

## MASTER THESIS

## Developing a Category Theory Framework in Julia

Fabian Mäurer

29th April 2022

Supervisor: Prof. Dr. Ulrich Thiel

TECHNISCHE UNIVERSITÄT KAISERSLAUTERN

DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS

# Contents

Int	troduction	3
1.	Preliminaries 1.1. Abelian Categories	5 5 6 8
2.	Reconstructing Semisimple Multiring Categories from 6j-Symbols         2.1. An Equivalent Category          2.2. A Skeleton	13 13 15
3.	TensorCategories.jl and the Framework 3.1. The Idea	17 17 17 19 22
4.	Examples 4.1. Finite sets	25 26 26 29 35 41 44 47
	The Centre of a Fusion Category 5.1. The Centre Construction 5.2. Computing Hom-Spaces 5.3. Finding Half-Braidings 5.4. The Algorithm 5.5. The Centre in TensorCategories.jl	53 53 55 56 57 59
Bil	bliography	63
Α.	Source Code  A.1. TensorCategories.jl and Abstracts  A.2. Vector Spaces  A.3. Representations  A.4. Coherent Sheaves and Convolution  A.5. Fusion Categories  A.6. Center  A 7 Misc	65 74 88 101 117 129

## Introduction

The abstract theory of tensor categories plays a major role in modern mathematics. Many examples in the literature are presented strictly theoretically and usually not very hands on. This is not a problem whenever we understand the category sufficiently, like in the case of representation categories or graded vector spaces. In other cases like for example the centre category of graded vector spaces, there is not necessarily that much insight. To aid with those issues this thesis begins the development of a framework to work with (fusion) categories. The work will be available in form of the julia package TensorCategories.jl. Its main objective is to lay a base that will make it easy and convenient to specify categories and work with their objects and morphisms explicitly. Next to that there will be a growing set of implemented examples to quickly get started hands-on with category theory.

An important part in the progress of understanding tensor categories is the work with examples. Thus in Chapter 4 we will present some hands-on examples of tensor categories which are all functionally implemented in TensorCategories.jl. We have included the categories of (twisted) graded vector spaces which are as categorifications of group rings fantastic and easy examples of fusion categories. The next intuitive example is the category of finite dimensional representations of a finite group. These categories are also an important example since it is a first example where objects are not sets. As a further step in abstraction we provide the category of equivariant coherent sheaves on finite sets. This category is in fact equivalent to a product of representation categories as shown in [Rog21]. The equivariant coherent sheaves con also be endowed with an alternative monoidal product as described in [Lus87]. It is then known as the convolution category which is also contained in TensorCategories.jl.

In Chapter 2 we will discuss the theoretical background needed to implement a structure for finite semisimple ring categories. A semisimple multiring category  $\mathcal{C}$  is as abelian category equivalent to a direct sum of vector space categories. And moreover we can construct a monoidal product from the 6j-symbols of  $\mathcal{C}$  such that the equivalence is indeed monoidal. In the next step we construct a skeletal category equivalent to  $\mathcal{C}$ . Thus allowing us to define a structure for abstract semisimple ring categories using only the 6j-symbols and the multiplication table for the simple objects.

A main feature developed here is the computation of simple objects in the centre of a fusion category. The categorical centre of a fusion category can be shown to again be fusion [Müg03]. This is already a big accomplishment in the direction to describing the centre explicitly. Additionally we have an upper bound on the number and dimension of simple objects in the centre by the identity  $\dim \mathcal{Z}(\mathcal{C}) = (\dim \mathcal{C})^2$ . The final ingredient to provide an algorithm is given in [Müg03] where a finite condition for half-braidings on any object in  $\mathcal{C}$  is presented. We combine these results in Chapter 5. Using the centre construction from TensorCategories.jl we are able to explicitly examine the actual structure of the centre of a fusion category. We will see this in action for the example  $\operatorname{Vec}_G$  where G is either a cyclic group or  $S_3$ . Hereby the example of  $S_3$  is quite interesting since the simple objects of  $\mathcal{Z}(\mathcal{C})$  are not at all intuitive. This is a big progress in understanding the structure in comparison to abstractly constructing the simple objects via representations like in [Rog21].

## 1. Preliminaries

## 1.1. Abelian Categories

We will assume the basic notions of abelian categories to be known. A detailed introduction can either be found in the classical work [Mac71] or in the lecture notes to 'Introduction to Tensor Categories' [Thi21b] to which we will mostly comply. We will assume categories to be essentially small, i.e. the class of isomorphism classes and Hom-classes form sets.

Let k be a field.

**Definition 1.1.** Let  $\mathcal{C}$  be a k-linear abelian category and  $X \in \mathcal{C}$ . A composition series for X is a sequence

$$0 = X_0 < X_1 < \dots < X_n = X$$

of objects  $X_i$  such that  $X_i/X_{i-1}$  is simple.

There is a classic result called the Jordan-Hölder theorem.

#### Theorem 1.2. Let

$$0 = X_0 < X_1 < \dots < X_n = X$$

and

$$0 = Y_0 < Y_1 < \dots < Y_m = X$$

be two composition series for X. Then m=n and there exists a permutation  $\sigma$  such that

$$X_i/X_{i-1} \cong Y_{\sigma(i)}/Y_{\sigma(i)-1}$$

for all i. In particular the number

$$[X:S] := |\{i \mid X_i/X_{i-1} \cong S\}|$$

for a simple object S is independent of the chosen composition series. We call [X:S] the multiplicity of S in X.

A detailed and comprehensible proof can be found in [Thi21b, Theorem 3.3.4].

**Definition 1.3.** Let  $\mathcal{C}$  be a k-linear abelian category.

- (a) We call  $\mathcal{C}$  locally finite if all Hom-spaces are finite dimensional k-vector spaces and all objects are of finite length.
- (b) An object  $X \in \mathcal{C}$  is called *simple* if it has no non-trivial subobjects.
- (c) An object  $X \in \mathcal{C}$  is called *semisimple* if it is isomorphic to a direct sum of simple objects.
- (d) We call  $\mathcal{C}$  semisimple if all objects are semisimple.

## 1.2. Monoidal Categories

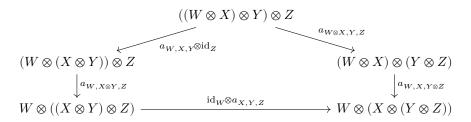
We want to recall the notion of a monoidal category following [Eti+16, Chapter 2].

**Definition 1.4.** A monoidal category is given by a tuple  $(\mathcal{C}, \otimes, a, \mathbb{1}, \iota)$  where  $\mathcal{C}$  is a category,  $\otimes : \mathcal{C} \times \mathcal{C} \to \mathcal{C}$  is a bifunctor called the *tensor product*,  $a : (-\otimes -) \otimes - \to - \otimes (-\otimes -)$  is a natural isomorphism

$$a_{X|Y|Z}: (X \otimes Y) \otimes Z \xrightarrow{\cong} X \otimes (Y \otimes Z)$$

called associativity constraint,  $\mathbb{1} \in \mathcal{C}$  and  $\iota : \mathbb{1} \otimes \mathbb{1} \to \mathbb{1}$  is an isomorphism such that

(i) for all  $W, X, Y, Z \in \mathcal{C}$ 



commutes and

(ii) the functors

$$L_1: X \mapsto \mathbb{1} \otimes X$$
$$R_1: X \mapsto X \otimes \mathbb{1}$$

are autoequivalences.

We call the object  $(1, \iota)$  the unit object. Usually we refer to (i) as the *pentagon axiom*.

We will in general not write the isomorphisms  $\mathbb{1} \otimes X \to X$  and  $X \otimes \mathbb{1} \to X$  for more readability. The additional structure on  $\mathcal{C}$  gives rise to a special category of functors preserving that structure

**Definition 1.5.** (a) Let  $(\mathcal{C}, \otimes, \mathbb{1}, a, \iota)$  and  $(\tilde{\mathcal{C}}, \tilde{\otimes}, \tilde{\mathbb{1}}, \tilde{a}, \tilde{\iota})$  be monoidal categories. A *monoidal* functor is given by a pair (F, J) where  $F : \mathcal{C} \to \tilde{\mathcal{C}}$  and a natural transformation

$$J_{X,Y}\colon F(X)\tilde{\otimes} F(Y) \xrightarrow{\cong} F(X\otimes Y)$$

such that  $F(1) \cong \tilde{1}$  and the diagram

$$\begin{split} (F(X)\tilde{\otimes}F(Y))\tilde{\otimes} & \xrightarrow{\tilde{a}_{F(X),F(Y),F(Z)}} F(X)\tilde{\otimes}(F(Y)\tilde{\otimes}F(Z)) \\ & \downarrow^{J_{X,Y}\otimes \mathrm{id}_{F}(Z)} & \downarrow^{\mathrm{id}_{F}(X)\tilde{\otimes}J_{Y,Z}} \\ F(X\otimes Y)\tilde{\otimes}F(Z) & F(X)\tilde{\otimes}(F(Y\otimes Z)) \\ & \downarrow^{J_{X\otimes Y,Z}} & \downarrow^{J_{X,Y\otimes Z}} \\ F((X\otimes Y)\otimes Z) & \xrightarrow{F(a_{X,Y,Z})} & F(X\otimes (Y\otimes Z)) \end{split}$$

commutes for all  $X, Y, Z \in \mathcal{C}$ .

(b) A monoidal functor that is also an equivalence is called monoidal equivalence.

Remark 1.6. The definition of a monoidal equivalence may seem unintuitive, since it is not a priory clear that a monoidal weak inverse exists. But in fact whenever there is a monoidal functor which is an equivalence of ordinary categories, then there exists a weak inverse which which can be quipped with a monoidal structure. A detailed discussion can be found in [Thi21a].

From now on let  $(\mathcal{C}, \otimes, \mathbb{1}, a, \iota)$  be a monoidal category.

**Definition 1.7.** Let  $X \in \mathcal{C}$ . An object  $X^*$  is called a *left dual* of X if there exist morphisms  $\operatorname{coev}_X : \mathbb{1} \to X \otimes X^*$  and  $\operatorname{ev}_X : X^* \otimes X \to \mathbb{1}$ , called *coevaluation* and *evaluation*, such that

$$X \xrightarrow{\operatorname{coev}_X \otimes \operatorname{id}_X} (X \otimes X^*) \otimes X \xrightarrow{a_{X,X^*,X}} X \otimes (X^* \otimes X) \xrightarrow{\operatorname{id}_x \otimes \operatorname{ev}_X} X$$
 
$$X^* \xrightarrow{\operatorname{id}_{X^*} \otimes \operatorname{coev}_X} X^* \otimes (X \otimes X^*) \xrightarrow{a_{X^*,X,X^*}^{-1}} (X^* \otimes X) \otimes X^* \xrightarrow{\operatorname{ev}_X \otimes \operatorname{id}_{X^*}} X^*$$

are the identity morphisms. Analogously we call  ${}^*X$  a right dual of X if there exist isomorphisms  $\overline{\operatorname{coev}}_X:\mathbbm{1}\to{}^*X\otimes X$  and  $\overline{\operatorname{ev}}_X:X\otimes{}^*X\to\mathbbm{1}$  such that

$$X \xrightarrow{\operatorname{id}_X \otimes \overline{\operatorname{coev}}_X} X \otimes ({}^*X \otimes X) \xrightarrow{a_{X,{}^*X,X}^{-1}} (X \otimes {}^*X) \otimes X \xrightarrow{\overline{\operatorname{ev}}_X \otimes \operatorname{id}_X} X$$

$${}^*X \xrightarrow{\overline{\operatorname{coev}}_X \otimes \operatorname{id}_X} ({}^*X \otimes X) \otimes {}^*X \xrightarrow{a_{{}^*X,X,{}^*X}} {}^*X \otimes (X \otimes {}^*X) \xrightarrow{\operatorname{id}_X \otimes \overline{\operatorname{ev}}_X} {}^*X$$

**Definition 1.8.** An object  $X \in \mathcal{C}$  is called *rigid* if it admits a left and a right dual. The category  $\mathcal{C}$  is called *rigid* if all objects are rigid.

If X, Y are objects in  $\mathcal{C}$  with left duals, then any morphism  $f: X \to Y$  induces a morphism  $f^*: Y^* \to X^*$  via

$$f^* := Y^* \xrightarrow{\operatorname{id}_{Y^*} \otimes \operatorname{coev}_X} Y^* \otimes (X \otimes X^*) \xrightarrow{a_{Y^*,X,X^*}^{-1}} (Y^* \otimes X) \otimes X^* \xrightarrow{(\operatorname{id}_{Y^*} \otimes f) \otimes \operatorname{id}_{X^*}} (Y^* \otimes Y) \otimes X^* \xrightarrow{\operatorname{ev}_Y \otimes \operatorname{id}_{X^*}} X^*$$

There is a similar construction for right duals.

**Lemma 1.9** ([Eti+16, Proposition 2.10.8]). Let  $\mathcal{C}$  be a monoidal category and  $X \in \mathcal{C}$ . If X has a left dual  $X^*$  then there are adjunction isomorphisms

$$\operatorname{Hom}(Y\otimes X,Z)\cong\operatorname{Hom}(X,Z\otimes X^*)$$
 
$$\operatorname{Hom}(X^*\otimes Y,Z)\cong\operatorname{Hom}(Y,X\otimes Z)$$

Let  $\mathcal{C}$  be a rigid monoidal category.

**Definition 1.10.** Let X be an object in  $\mathcal{C}$  and  $a \in \text{Hom}(X, X^{**})$ . Define the (left) trace of a

$$\operatorname{Tr}(a):\mathbb{1}\xrightarrow{\operatorname{coev}_X}X\otimes X^*\xrightarrow{a\otimes\operatorname{id}_X}X^{**}\otimes X^*\xrightarrow{\operatorname{ev}_{X^*}}\mathbb{1}$$

Analogously define the right trace of a morphism  $a \in \text{Hom}(X, **X)$ .

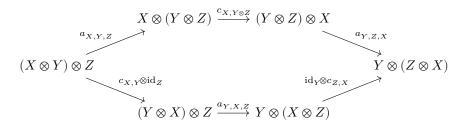
- **Definition 1.11.** (i) A *pivotal structure* on  $\mathcal C$  is an isomorphism of functors  $a:\mathrm{id}_{\mathcal C} \xrightarrow{\cong} -^{**}$ , i.e. a family of isomorphisms  $a_X:X\to X^{**}$  such that  $a_{X\otimes Y}=a_X\otimes a_Y$ . A monoidal category together with a pivotal structure is called *pivotal*.
- (ii) Let  $\mathcal{C}$  be pivotal with pivotal structure a. Then the categorical dimension of an object X is

$$\dim(X) := \dim_a(X) = \mathrm{Tr}(a_X).$$

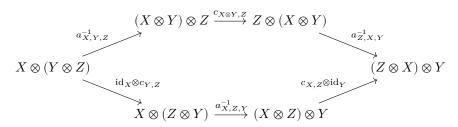
- (iii) A pivotal structure such that  $\dim(X) = \dim(X^*)$  is called *spherical structure*. A monoidal category with a spherical structure is called *spherical*.
- (iv) Let a be a spherical structure. Define the trace of an endomorphism  $f \in \text{End}(X)$  as

$$\mathrm{Tr}(f)=\mathrm{Tr}(a_X\circ f).$$

**Definition 1.12.** A braiding on a monoidal category  $\mathcal{C}$  is a natural transformation  $c_{X,Y} \colon X \otimes Y \to Y \otimes X$  such that for all  $X,Y,Z \in \mathcal{C}$  the diagrams



and



commute. A monoidal category equipped with a braiding is called braided monoidal category.

## 1.3. Tensor Categories

Let k be any field. We follow definitions from [Eti+16, Chapter 4].

**Definition 1.13.** Let  $\mathcal{C}$  be a locally finite k-linear abelian monoidal category. We call  $\mathcal{C}$  a

- (a) multiring category if  $\otimes : \mathcal{C} \times \mathcal{C} \to \mathcal{C}$  is exact and k-bilinear on morphisms.
- (b) ring category if it is a multiring category and  $\operatorname{End}(1) \cong k$ .
- (c) multitensor category if it is a rigid multiring category.
- (d) tensor category if it is a rigid ring category.

**Definition 1.14.** A finite semisimple (multi)tensor category is called (multi)fusion category.

Let  $\mathcal{C}$  be a multiring category.

**Lemma 1.15.** Let  $X, Y \in \mathcal{C}$  such that  $X^*, Y^*, (X \oplus Y)^*$  exist. Then  $(X \oplus Y)^* \cong X^* \oplus Y^*$ .

*Proof.* We have isomorphisms

$$(X \oplus Y) \otimes (X^* \oplus Y^*) \xrightarrow{\cong} (X \otimes X^*) \oplus (X \otimes Y^*) \oplus (Y \otimes X^*) \oplus (Y \otimes Y^*)$$

and

$$(X^* \oplus Y^*) \otimes (X \oplus Y) \xrightarrow{\cong} (X^* \otimes X) \oplus (X^* \otimes Y) \oplus (Y^* \otimes X) \oplus (Y^* \otimes Y)$$

Thus we can define evaluation and coevaluation

$$\begin{split} \operatorname{ev}_{X \oplus Y} &= i_1 \circ \operatorname{ev}_X + i_4 \circ \operatorname{ev}_Y \\ \operatorname{coev}_{X \oplus Y} &= \operatorname{coev}_X \circ p_1 + \operatorname{coev}_Y \circ p_4 \end{split}$$

where  $i_1,...,i_4,p_1,...,p_4$  are the inclusion and projection morphisms of the direct sum. It is now easy to verify that  $X^* \oplus Y^*$  together with evaluation and coevaluation satisfy the dual property.

**Lemma 1.16** ([Eti+16, Proposition 4.2.10]). A finite ring category with left duals is a tensor category, i.e. has right duals.

**Lemma 1.17** ([Eti+16, Lemma 4.2.11]). Let  $\mathcal{C}$  be a multitensor category. If X is simple, then there exists a simple Y such that  $X^* \cong Y$ .

**Lemma 1.18.** Let X be simple. If X has a left dual then

$$\dim \operatorname{Hom}(\mathbb{1}, X^* \otimes X) = \dim \operatorname{Hom}(\mathbb{1}, X \otimes X^*) = 1.$$

I.e. the multiplicity of  $\mathbb{1}$  in  $X^* \otimes X$  is 1. Moreover  $\dim \operatorname{Hom}(\mathbb{1}, X \otimes Y) = 1$  if and only if  $Y = X^*$ .

*Proof.* We have  $\operatorname{Hom}(\mathbb{1}, X^* \otimes X) \cong \operatorname{Hom}(X, X) \cong \operatorname{Hom}(\mathbb{1}, X \otimes X^*)$  and  $\operatorname{Hom}(X, X) \cong k$  since X is simple. The second claim follows from  $\operatorname{Hom}(\mathbb{1}, X \otimes Y) \cong \operatorname{Hom}(X^*, Y)$ .

**Definition 1.19.** A spherical braided fusion category  $\mathcal{C}$  is called *pre-modular*. Let  $X_1, ..., X_n$  be representatives of the isomorphism classes of simple objects. The *S-matrix* of  $\mathcal{C}$  is given by

$$S=(S_{ij})_{i,j=1,...,n}, \quad S_{ij}=\mathrm{Tr}(c_{X_i,X_j}\circ c_{X_j,X_i}).$$

We call  $\mathcal{C}$  modular if S is non-degenerate.

**Definition 1.20.** Let  $\mathcal{C}$  be an abelian category. The *Grothendddieck group*  $[\mathcal{C}]$  is the free abelian group generated by the isomorphism classes  $[X_i]$  of simple objects in  $\mathcal{C}$ .

If  $\mathcal{C}$  is a multiring category the monoidal product induces a multiplication on  $\mathcal{G}r(\mathcal{C})$  given by

$$[X]\otimes [Y]:=\sum_{X_i}[X\otimes Y:X_i]X_i$$

where  $[X \otimes Y : X_i]$  denotes the multiplicity of  $X_i$  in a composition series for  $X \otimes Y$  from Theorem 1.2. This makes  $[\mathcal{C}]$  into a ring called *Grothendieck ring*.

**Remark 1.21.** That the above actually defines a ring is not a priori clear. A proof for associativity can be found in [Eti+16, Lemma 4.5.1]. That [1] is a unit is clear.

Remark 1.22. A more natural way to define the Grothendieck group, respectively ring, is to consider the set of equivalence classes of objects with the addition and multiplication given by the direct sum and monoidal product of representatives. This is well defined and the resulting group isomorphic to the one defined above. For more details follow [Thi21b, Section 3.5].

Now let  $\mathcal{C}$  be a semisimple multiring category over k. Let Vec be the category of finite dimensional k-vector spaces.

**Definition 1.23.** Let V be a finite dimensional k-vector space. Then an object  $X \in \mathcal{C}$  representing the functor  $\mathrm{Hom}_{\mathrm{Vec}}(V,\mathrm{Hom}_{\mathcal{C}}(X,-))\colon \mathcal{C} \to \mathrm{Set}$  is denoted by  $V \otimes X$ .

I.e. if the functor is representable, then

$$\operatorname{Hom}_{\mathcal{C}}(V \otimes X, Y) \cong \operatorname{Hom}_{\operatorname{Vec}}(V, \operatorname{Hom}_{\mathcal{C}}(X, Y))$$

for all  $Y \in C$ .

**Lemma 1.24.** Let V be an n-dimensional vector space and  $\mathcal{C}$  an abelian k-linear category. Then  $V \otimes X$  exists for all simple  $X \in \mathcal{C}$  and is isomorphic to nX.

*Proof.* Consider the functor  $\operatorname{Hom}_{\mathcal{C}}(X,-)$  and let  $n=\dim V$ . By the Yoneda Lemma  $\operatorname{Hom}_{\mathcal{C}}(X,-)$  is an embedding. Hence

$$\operatorname{Hom}_{\mathcal{C}}(nX,Y) \cong \operatorname{Hom}_{\operatorname{Vec}}(\operatorname{Hom}_{\mathcal{C}}(X,nX),\operatorname{Hom}_{\mathcal{C}}(X,Y)) \cong \operatorname{Hom}_{\operatorname{Vec}}(K^n,\operatorname{Hom}_{\mathcal{C}}(X,Y))$$

**Corollary 1.25.** Let  $\{X_i\}$  be a family of representatives for the isomorphism classes of simple objects in  $\mathcal{C}$  and define  $H_{ij}^l := \operatorname{Hom}_{\mathcal{C}}(X_l, X_i \otimes X_j)$ . Then

$$X_i \otimes X_j \cong \bigoplus_l H_{i,j}^l \otimes X_l$$

*Proof.* Since  $\mathcal C$  is semisimple there is a decomposition  $X_i \otimes X_j \cong \bigoplus_l k_l X_l$ . Now every morphism from  $X_k$  into  $X_i \otimes X_j$  is given by the component morphisms. As  $\dim \operatorname{Hom}_{\mathcal C}(X_l, X_k) = \delta_{lk}$  we have  $\dim \operatorname{Hom}_{\mathcal C}(X_l, X_i \otimes X_j) = k_l$ .

There are natural isomorphisms

$$\begin{split} (X_{i_1} \otimes X_{i_2}) \otimes X_{i_3} &\cong \bigoplus_k \bigoplus_j H^j_{i_1 i_2} \otimes H^k_{j i_3} \otimes X_k \\ X_{i_1} \otimes (X_{i_2} \otimes X_{i_3}) &\cong \bigoplus_k \bigoplus_l H^k_{i_1 l} \otimes H^l_{i_2 i_3} \otimes X_k \end{split} \tag{1.1}$$

Thus the associativity constraints reduce to linear isomorphisms

$$\Phi^k_{i_1i_2i_3}\colon \bigoplus_j H^k_{ji_3}\otimes H^j_{i_1i_2}\cong \bigoplus_l H^k_{i_1l}\otimes H^l_{i_2i_3} \tag{1.2}$$

## **Definition 1.26.** The component maps

$$\left(\Phi^{k}_{i_{1}i_{2}i_{3}}\right)_{jl}:H^{j}_{i_{1}i_{2}}\otimes H^{k}_{ji_{3}}\to H^{k}_{i_{1}l}\otimes H^{l}_{i_{2}i_{3}}$$

are called  $\it 6j\text{-}symbols.$ 

# 2. Reconstructing Semisimple Multiring Categories from 6*j*-Symbols

## 2.1. An Equivalent Category

In this chapter we want to discuss in which sense a locally finite semisimple multiring category  $\mathcal{C}$  is given by its grothendieck ring, i.e. the fusion rule, and associativity contraints. It quickly becomes clear that such reconstruction can only be done up to equivalence. Hence we will establish an equivalence between the category C and a direct sum<sup>1</sup>  $\bigoplus_{X_i}$  Vec of finite dimensional vector spaces where the  $X_i$  form a set of representatives for the simple objects in  $\mathcal{C}$ . We follow the construction from [TY98] where the equivalence is established if the category is finite and the unit object is simple. We use a different notation and will consider the more general setting.

Let  $\mathcal C$  be a semisimple multiring category with unit  $\mathbb 1$ . Denote by  $\{X_i\}_{i\in\mathcal I}$  the set of simple objects and by  $\mathcal I_0\subset\mathcal I$  the set such that  $\mathbb 1\cong\bigoplus_{i\in\mathcal I_0}X_i$ .

**Lemma 2.1.** Every object  $X \in \mathcal{C}$  is uniquely determined by the family  $(\operatorname{Hom}(X_i, X))_{i \in \mathcal{I}}$  of vector spaces.

*Proof.* This is clear, since as sets 
$$\operatorname{Hom}(X_i, X) = \operatorname{Hom}(X_i, Y)$$
 if and only if  $X = Y$ .

Intuitively the collection of the Hom-sets represents the decomposition of X into its direct summands. This allows us to define a functor.

Lemma 2.2. The map

$$F_0: \mathrm{Obj}(\mathcal{C}) \to \mathrm{Obj}\left(\bigoplus_{i \in \mathcal{I}} \mathrm{Vec}\right), \quad X \mapsto \left(\mathrm{Hom}(X_i, X)\right)_{i \in \mathcal{I}}$$

together with the maps

$$F_{X,Y} \colon \mathrm{Hom}(X,Y) \to \mathrm{Hom}(F_0(X),F_0(Y)), \quad f \mapsto \begin{pmatrix} \mathrm{Hom}(X_i,X) \to \mathrm{Hom}(X_i,Y) \\ g \mapsto f \circ g \end{pmatrix}_{i \in \mathcal{I}}$$

for all  $X, Y \in \mathcal{C}$  defines a functor  $F : \mathcal{C} \to \bigoplus_{i \in \mathcal{I}} \mathrm{Vec}$ .

*Proof.* Clearly  $F(\mathrm{id}_X) = \mathrm{id}_{F(X)}$  for all  $X \in \mathcal{C}$ . Let  $f: X \to Y, g: Y \to Z$  be morphisms. Then

$$F(g) \circ F(f) = (h \mapsto g \circ h)_{i \in \mathcal{I}} \circ (h \mapsto f \circ h)_{i \in \mathcal{I}} = (h \mapsto g \circ f \circ h)_{i \in \mathcal{I}} = F(g \circ h)$$

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>Here the direct sum means the direct sum in the category of abelian categories. This is the subcategory of the cartesian product in which only finitely many entries are non-zero.

The important result now is the following.

**Theorem 2.3.** F is an equivalence of categories.

*Proof.* We need to show that F is fully faithful and essentially surjective.

Fully faithful: Let  $X,Y \in \mathcal{C}$  and  $f \in \operatorname{Hom}(X,Y)$ . If  $f \neq 0$  there exists at least one inclusion  $\overline{i_k: X_k \to X}$  such that  $f \circ i_k \neq 0$ . Hence  $F(f) = 0 \iff f = 0$  and  $F_{X,Y}$  is injective. In reverse let  $(h_i)_{i \in \mathcal{I}}$  be a family of morphisms  $h_i: \operatorname{Hom}(X_i,X) \to \operatorname{Hom}(X_i,Y)$ . We define

$$f = \sum_{i \in \mathcal{I}} h_i \circ p_i$$

where  $p_i$  the projections onto the  $X_i$ . Then clearly  $F(f) = (h_i)_{i \in \mathcal{I}}$ . Thus F is fully faithful.

Essentially surjective: Let  $(V_i)_{i\in\mathcal{I}}$  be a family of vector spaces such that dim  $V_i=0$  for almost all i. Let  $d_i:=\dim V_i$ . Consider

$$X = \bigoplus_{d_i \neq 0} d_i X_i$$

We have

$$\dim(\operatorname{Hom}(X_i, X)) = d_i$$

and thus  $F(X) \cong (V_i)_{i \in \mathcal{I}}$ .

**Remark 2.4.** Note that in theorem 2.3 it is important that we consider the direct sum of vector space categories and not the direct product, since otherwise the functor is not essentially surjective.

We need the following result for which a proof can be found at [nLaa].

**Lemma 2.5.** If a functor  $F: \mathcal{C} \to \mathcal{D}$  between categories  $\mathcal{C}$  and  $\mathcal{D}$  has a left/right adjoint then F preserves (co)limits.

Thus the equivalence from Theorem 2.3 is an equivalence of abelian categories, since equivalences have left and right adjoints.

In the next step we define a monoidal structure on  $\bigoplus_{i\in\mathcal{I}}$  Vec. Recall from corollary 1.25 that the multiplicity of a simple object  $X_l$  in a tensor product  $X_i\otimes X_j$  is given by the dimension of the space  $H^l_{ij}:=\operatorname{Hom}(X_l,X_i\otimes X_j)$ . This notation allows us to define a monoidal product on the objects of  $\bigoplus_{i\in\mathcal{I}}\operatorname{Vec}$ .

$$(V_i)_{i\in\mathcal{I}}\otimes(W_j)_{j\in\mathcal{I}}=\left(\bigoplus_{i,j\in\mathcal{I}}H^k_{ij}\otimes V_i\otimes W_j\right)_{k\in\mathcal{I}} \tag{2.1}$$

On morphisms we define the monoidal product similarly as

$$(f_i)_{i\in\mathcal{I}}\otimes(g_j)_{j\in\mathcal{I}}=\left(\bigoplus_{i,j\in\mathcal{I}}\operatorname{id}_{H^k_{ij}}\otimes f_i\otimes g_j\right)_{k\in\mathcal{I}}\tag{2.2}$$

**Remark 2.6.** Equations (2.1) and (2.2) depend on the order of the summands of the direct sum.

It remains to define the associativity constraints and the unit object. The 6j-symbols give us isomorphisms (1.2) defining  $a_{X_i, X_i, X_{i_2}}$  after applying the direct sum decomposition (1.1):

$$\Phi^k_{i_1i_2i_3}\colon \bigoplus_j H^j_{i_1i_2}\otimes H^k_{ji_3} \cong \bigoplus_l H^k_{i_1l}\otimes H^l_{i_2i_3}.$$

Let  $(U_{i_1}), (V_{i_2}), (W_{i_3})$  be families of vector spaces. Then we have natural isomorphisms

$$\begin{split} &((U_{i_1})\otimes (V_{i_2}))\otimes (W_{i_3})\cong \left(\bigoplus_{i_1,i_2,i_3\in\mathcal{I}}\bigoplus_{j\in\mathcal{I}}H^j_{i_1i_2}\otimes H^k_{ji_3}\otimes U_{i_1}\otimes V_{i_2}\otimes W_{i_3}\right)_{k\in\mathcal{I}}\\ &(U_{i_1})\otimes ((V_{i_2})\otimes (W_{i_3}))\cong \left(\bigoplus_{i_1,i_2,i_3\in\mathcal{I}}\bigoplus_{l\in\mathcal{I}}H^k_{i_1l}\otimes H^l_{i_2i_3}\otimes U_{i_1}\otimes V_{i_2}\otimes W_{i_3}\right)_{k\in\mathcal{I}}. \end{split} \tag{2.3}$$

Now the associativity is defined in the obvious way by combining the isomorphisms from the 6j-symbols. And therefore the category  $\bigoplus$  Vec with the given tensor product admits the same 6j-symbols as  $\mathcal{C}$ .

The unit object is defined to be the image F(1) of the unit object in  $\mathcal{C}$ :

$$F(\mathbb{1}) = (\operatorname{Hom}(X_i,\mathbb{1}))_{i \in \mathcal{I}}$$

By construction the functor F is monoidal and hence an equivalence of multiring categories.

## 2.2. A Skeleton

For the computational aspect of this thesis it would be much easier if in all cases where objects are isomorphic they are actually identical. To achieve this we have the notion of a skeletal category.

**Definition 2.7.** A *skeletal* category is a category such that for objects X, Y we have  $X \cong Y \iff X = Y$ .

Our goal now is to show that a multiring category  $\mathcal C$  is equivalent to skeletal multiring category. Considering arbitrary categories the result is well known and straight forward [nLab]. We construct a skeletal category  $\bar{\mathcal C}$ . Objects of  $\bar{\mathcal C}$  are representatives  $\bar{X}$  for the isomorphism classes of objects in  $\mathcal C$ . The Hom-spaces are the Hom-spaces between representatives. Now to obtain a functor  $\bar{\mathcal C}:\mathcal C\to\bar{\mathcal C}$  we need to choose one isomorphism  $i_X:X\stackrel{\cong}{\to}\bar{X}$  for all X in the isomorphism class of  $\bar{X}$ . This allows us to define a 'conjugation'

$$(^-): \operatorname{Hom}(X,Y) \to \operatorname{Hom}(\bar{X},\bar{Y}), \quad (f:X \to Y) \mapsto (\bar{f}: \bar{X} \xrightarrow{i_X^{-1}} X \xrightarrow{f} Y \xrightarrow{i_Y} \bar{Y})$$

which clearly is functorial. Also the functor is by construction surjective and fully faithful, hence an equivalence. Also again by Lemma 2.5 we get that an equivalence of abelian categories.

Now it is well known that Vec is as an abelian category equivalent to the category  $\overline{\text{Vec}}$  with objects are natural numbers and  $\text{Hom}(m,n) = \text{Mat}_{m \times n}$  [Thi21b, Section 2.4]. Therefore clearly as abelian categories there are equivalences

$$\mathcal{C} \cong \bigoplus_{i \in \mathcal{I}} \operatorname{Vec} \cong \bigoplus_{i \in \mathcal{I}} \overline{\operatorname{Vec}}$$

Let  $(n_i), (m_i) \in \bigoplus \overline{\text{Vec}}$ . Then we can define the obvious monoidal product

$$(n_i) \otimes (m_j) = \left( \sum_{i,j \in \mathcal{I}} \dim H^k_{ij} n_i m_j \right)_{k \in \mathcal{I}}$$

on objects with associativity constraints given by  $\overline{a_{X,Y,Z}}$ . The monoidal product on morphisms is defined analogously.

**Remark 2.8.** The associativity constraints in  $\overline{\text{Vec}}$  are not unique and depend on the choices of representatives. But they are unique up to natural isomorphism.

Remark 2.9. We also could have stated that every monoidal category is equivalent to a strict one. This is widely known as Mac Lanes strictness theorem [Eti+16, Theorem 2.8.5]. But the equivalent strict category might not be handleable and also there is not always a strict and skeletal category equivalent to  $\mathcal{C}$ . [Eti+16, Remark 2.8.7]

**Remark 2.10.** It would be tempting to assume that the direct sum in a skeletal category is unique. This is in general false since a direct sum is more than just an object. It is equipped with injection and projection morphisms. Thus even though  $X \oplus Y = Y \oplus X$  as objects there might be different injection and projection maps such that the direct sums are not equal as (co)cones.

## 3. TensorCategories.jl and the Framework

The main product of this thesis is the julia package TensorCategories.jl. The package is hosted on Github and can be installed following the instructions from the documentation<sup>1</sup>. julia is the perfect choice to develop such a package since the high-level, high-performance language provides multiple dispatch and just-in-time computation. This enables us to implement very generic methods and keep the interface intuitive. Also we do not need to implement algebraic structures. These are provided by the package Oscar.jl<sup>2</sup>. Oscar is a project combining multiple computer algebra systems like GAP, Singular, Polymake with julia packages like AbstractaAlgebra.jl and Nemo.jl. Especially the GAP.jl package will become handy since it handles all group and representation related tasks.

## 3.1. The Idea

The core aim of TensorCategories.jl is to provide a framework that makes it easy and convenient to define categories, objects, morphisms and operations between them. At the current developing status the focus will be concentrated on (multi)ring categories and especially fusion categories.

Many things in category theory are defined generically using special morphisms and objects like direct sums, (co)kernels or duals including their characteristic morphisms. The philosophy of our project is to implement as many generic methods as possible to allow a workflow that does not require to implement everything from scratch when a new category is defined.

A second goal is to implement common and well known examples of (tensor) categories such that their can be hands-on examination of the objects and morphisms. In Chapter 5 we will see this in action for objects in the categorical center of a fusion category where in the literature examples are often only computed via equivalences and not explicitly.

## 3.2. The Framework

In TensorCategories.jl there are the following abstract types defined:

```
abstract type Category end
abstract type Object end
abstract type Morphism end
abstract type VectorSpaceObject <: Object end
abstract type HomSpace <: VectorSpaceObject end</pre>
```

 $<sup>{\</sup>stackrel{1}{\circ}} https://github.com/FabianMaeurer/TensorCategories.jl.jl$ 

<sup>2</sup>https://github.com/oscar-system/Oscar.jl

Fusion

Tensor

Multifusion

Finite

Semisimple

Braided

Rigid

Multiring

Monoidal

Abelian

Additive

Figure 3.1.: Implication graph.

abstract type VectorSpaceMorphism <: Morphism end</pre>

abstract type HomSet end

abstract type HomSpace <: VectorSpaceObject end</pre>

That there are abstract types for vector spaces and vector space morphisms is due to the fact that there are many objects which have this structure, e.g. Hom-spaces. Also note that there are no abstract types for ablian, monoidal, e.t.c. categories. There is no practical use for these abstract types other than checking for the structure and this can be done by methods just fine.

In figure Figure 3.1 we can see how properties and structures are implied by each other. For every node in the graph there is a function is \_\_(C::Category)::Bool. The graph is implemented in such a way that if a call returns true on any of the nodes, then calling a function below will also return true. This makes implementation of categories more convenient since only the highest level has to be set via is \_\_(C::MyCategory) = true.

This does not mean that whenever those functions return false there does not exist such structure or property. Indeed there is no use for a positive return value if the associated functionality is not implemented.

#### 3.2.1. Categories

In TensorCategories.jl a category is a struct extending the abstract type Category. For an arbitrary category there are no requirements so far. Objects in this category extend the abstract type Object and morphisms extend Morphism. The objects and morphisms demand at least some datum of the parent category, domain and codomain respectively. So the minimal structure for a category is the following.

struct MyCategory <: Category end</pre>

```
struct MyObject <: Object
    parent::MyCategory
end

struct MyMorphism <: Morphism
    domain::MyObject
    codomain::MyObject
end</pre>
```

The axioms of a category require us to define at least methods for the identity and composition of morphisms. Moreover it is always handy to be able to check whether two objects are isomorphic.

```
id(X::My0bject)::MyMorphism compose(f::MyMorphims, g::MyMorphism)::MyMorphim isisomorphic(X::0bject, Y::0bject)::Tuple{Bool, MyMorphism} Composition is assumed to be in order, i.e. compose(f,g) computes g \circ f.
```

## 3.2.2. Categories with Additional Structure or Property

Most categories of interest will have additional structures or properties. These have to be implemented and the corresponding indicator method is \_\_\_(C::MyCategory) has to be overwritten. A full set of methods attributed to the specific structures are listed in Table 3.1.

For direct sums and tensor products it is only required to implement methods for two objects. For more input objects or iterators TensorCategories.jl performs the extension.

#### **Hom-Spaces**

In any k-linear category the Hom-spaces are vector spaces. Therefore any type of Hom-space has to implement VectorSpaceObject.

```
struct MyHomSpace <: HomSpace
    X::MyObject
    Y::MyObject
    basis::Vector{MyMorphism}
    parent::VectorSpaces
end</pre>
```

Then all functionality that is applicable to morphisms also applies to Hom-spaces. The integration in Hom-functors requires the constructor to be the following.

```
\mbox{Hom}(\mbox{X}::\mbox{MyObject, }\mbox{Y}::\mbox{MyObject)}::\mbox{MyHomSpace}
```

## 3.3. Simple Generic Functionality

There is some generic functionality already available. The most interesting example is the centre of a fusion category which will be discussed in Chapter 5.

#### 3.3.1. Images, Traces and Dimension

If kernel and cokernel are defined for morphism f we can generically compute the image object.

```
function image(f::Morphism)
    C,c = cokernel(f)
    return kernel(c)
end
```

Having methods dual, ev, coev we are able to define a generic method left\_trace computing the left trace by just writing out the basic definition:

Similarly the method right\_trace is defined. Since we are usually interested in the left trace (which in many examples coincides with the right trace) we set tr(f::Morphism) = left\_trace(f). The dimension is immediate by computing the trace of the identity

```
dim(X::Object) = base\_ring(X)(id(X))
```

simples(C::Category)::Vector{<:Object}</pre>

where we assume a conversion function converting a morphism in  $\operatorname{Hom}(X,X) \cong k$  into a scalar.

## 3.3.2. Decompose Objects in a Finite Semisimple Multiring Category

Knowing that  $\mathcal{C}$  is a finite semisimple multiring category we can decompose an object X into its simple components. The only requirement is a function

```
returning a full set of non-isomorphic simple objects. Then

function decompose(X::Object)

C = parent(X)

S = simples(C)

dimensions = [dim(Hom(X,s)) for s ∈ S]

return [(s,d) for (s,d) ∈ zip(S,dimensions) if d > 0]

end
```

computes a decomposition. We can also obtain an isomorphism into the direct sum. Let  $X_1,...,X_r$  be representatives for the simple objects. Let  $f_{i1},...,f_{id_i}$  be a basis of  $\operatorname{Hom}(X,X_i)$  and  $g_{i1},...,g_{id_i}$  a basis of  $\operatorname{Hom}(X_i,D)$  where  $D=\bigoplus_{i=1}^r \dim \operatorname{Hom}(X_i,X)X_i$ . Then  $\sum_s \sum_{i=1}^{d_s} f_{si} \circ g_{si}$  is an isomorphism. This is combined in the method

decompose\_morphism(X::Object)::Morphism.

## 3.3.3. The Grothendieck Ring of a Finite Semisimple Multiring Category

Computing the Grothendieck ring in case of a semisimple (multi)Ring category is rather simple. The only additional functionality required is given by

```
isisomorphic(X::MyObject, Y::MyObject)::Tuple{Bool, MyMorphism}
which checks for isomorphism. Then the function
grothendieck_ring(C::Category)
```

computes the ring  $[\mathcal{C}]$ . The generic implementation returns an associative algebra of type Hecke.AlgAss. This is not ideal since the functionality around this type is not (yet) very reliable.

## 3.3.4. Opposite Category

TensorCategories.jl provides a wrapper structure for the opposite category. This makes it easier to work with special functors like the contravariant Hom-functor. It implements Category and inherits all categorical operations on morphisms and objects from its underlying category.

```
struct OppositeCategory <: Category
C::Category
end

struct OppositeMorphism <: Morphism
domain::OppositeObject
codomain::OppositeObject
m::Morphism
end

struct OppositeObject <: Object
parent::OppositeCategory
X::Object
end</pre>
```

#### 3.3.5. Product Category

Similarly the product category is an important tool when we want to define functors. Thus we implement a type where category, objects and morphisms extend the basic structures and provide the necessary operations component-wise.

```
struct ProductCategory{N} <: Category
factors::Tuple
end

struct ProductObject{N} <: Object
parent::ProductCategory{N}</pre>
```

```
factors::Tuple
end

struct ProductMorphism{N} <: Morphism
domain::ProductObject{N}
codomain::ProductObject{N}
factors::Tuple
end</pre>
```

## 3.4. Functors

A functor  $F:\mathcal{C}\to\mathcal{D}$  between categories is defined by a map on objects and a map on morphisms such that  $F(g\circ f)=F(g)\circ F(f)$ . Thus in TensorCategories.jl whenever a functor type extending **abstract type** Functor is defined it has to admit at least domain and codomain, as well as an object map and a morphism map.

```
struct MyFunctor <: Functor
    domain::Category
    codomain::Category
    obj_map
    mor_map
end</pre>
```

## 3.4.1. Examples of Functors

The most prevalent examples of functors are the Hom-functors. Let  $\mathcal C$  be a k-linear category and  $X \in \mathcal C$ . We have three functors:

$$\begin{split} \operatorname{Hom}(X,-) &: \mathcal{C} \to \operatorname{Vec} \\ \operatorname{Hom}(-,X) &: \mathcal{C}^{op} \to \operatorname{Vec} \\ \operatorname{Hom}(-,-) &: \mathcal{C}^{op} \times \mathcal{C} \to \operatorname{Vec} \end{split}$$

These can be constructed naturally with the syntax Hom(X,:), Hom(:,X) and Hom(C). Note that for the latter two the constructions from Section 3.3 are necessary.

In Chapter 4 we will see some more implementations of Functors.

Table 3.1.: Attributes and corresponding methods.

Attribute	Implied	Additional Methods
Additive		<pre>dsum(X::My0bject, Y::My0bject)::My0bject zero(C::MyCategory)::My0bject dsum(f::MyMorphism, g::MyMorphism)::MyMorphism +(f::MyMorphism, g::MyMorphism)::MyMorphism zero_morphism(X::My0bject, Y::My0bject)::MyMorphism</pre>
Abelian	Additive	<pre>ker(f::MyMorphism)::Tuple{MyObject,MyMorphism} coker(f::MyMorphism)::Tuple{MyObject, MyMorphism}</pre>
Linear		<pre>+(f::MyMorphism, g::MyMorphism)::MyMorphism *(x::FieldElem, f::MyMorphism)::MyMorphism</pre>
Monoidal		<pre>tensor_product(X::MyObject, Y::MyObject)::MyObject one(C::MyCategory)::MyObject tensor_product(f::MyMorphism, g::MyMorphism)::MyMorphism</pre>
Rigid	Monoidal	<pre>dual(X::MyObject)::MyObject ev(X::MyObject)::MyMorphism coev(X::MyObject)::MyMorphism</pre>
Finite	Abelian Linear	<pre>simples(C::MyCategory)::Vector{MyObject}</pre>
Semisimple	Abelian Linear	
Multiring	Abelian Linear Monoidal	
Multitensor	Multiring Rigid	
Multifusion	Multitensor Finite Semisimple	
Ring	Multiring	(::Field)(f::MyMorphism)::FieldElem
Tensor	Ring Rigid	
Fusion	Tensor Finite Semisimple	

## 4. Examples

## 4.1. Finite sets

As a very basic example we take a look at the category Set of finite sets.

**Definition 4.1.** The category Set has as objects the class of finite sets. Morphisms are maps between sets.

As implemented the category of finite sets has not that much structure, but at least product and coproduct are available. Let X, Y be finite sets. Then product and coproduct are given by

$$X \prod Y = X \times Y$$
$$X \coprod Y = X \dot{\cup} Y$$

With TensorCategories.jl we can define objects and morphisms within Set as well as create products and coproducts.

```
julia
For sets there are the types SetObject <: Object, SetMorphism <: Morphism and Sets <:
Category. We can define a SetObject from every collection.

julia> set = Sets()
Category of finte sets

julia> X = SetObject([1,2,3,4]); Y = SetObject([:v1,:v2,:v3])
Set([:v3, :v2, :v1])

julia> parent(X)
Category of finte sets

julia> coproduct(X,Y)
Set(Any[4, 2, :v3, :v2, 3, 1, :v1])

julia> X × Y
Set([(2, :v2), (3, :v2), (1, :v3), (4, :v3), (1, :v1), (2, :v3), (4, :v1), (2, ..., :v1), (3, :v3), (1, :v2), (4, :v2), (3, :v1)])
```

## 4.2. Finite Dimensional Vector Spaces

The category of finite dimensional vector spaces over an arbitrary field k is a prevalent example for a category.

**Definition 4.2.** The category Vec of finite dimensional k-vector spaces has all finite dimensional vector spaces as objects and k-linear maps as morphisms.

We will not be able to implement the category Vec precisely. Since vector spaces are usually infinite sets we must break them down to a discrete level. There are two generic ways to obtain that. The first being to implement the equivalent subcategory of the vector spaces  $k^n$  and the second is to consider pairs (V, b) where b is an ordered basis for V. We choose the second mainly to emphasise on the non-strictness of Vec. These categories are canonically equivalent. In both settings morphisms can be expressed unambiguously by matrices.

The category of finite dimensional (based) vector spaces is a simple example for a tensor category. The operations for direct sums and tensor products are performed on the basis. Recall that for finite dimensional vector spaces V, W with bases  $v_1, ..., v_r$  and  $w_1, ..., w_s$  the direct sum is given by the vector space  $V \oplus W$  with ordered basis  $v_i, ..., v_r, w_1, ..., w_s$ . Thus for direct sums the bases of the two spaces. Having fixed this order the direct sum of two morphisms  $f: V_1 \to W_1, g: V_2 \to W_2$  given by matrices  $M_f, M_g$  is defined as

$$f\oplus g: V_1\oplus V_2\to W_1\oplus W_2, \quad x\to \begin{pmatrix} M_f & 0\\ 0 & M_g \end{pmatrix}x.$$

The kernel of a morphism  $f:V\to W$  given by a matrix  $M_f$  is defined by the right null space of  $M_f$ , i.e. the solution set of  $M_fx=0$ . Let  $b_1,...,b_l$  be a basis for this space. Then the categorical kernel is given by the tuple

$$\ker f = (k^l, \phi), \quad \phi : k^l \to V, \quad x \mapsto (b_1 \cdots b_l)x.$$

Similarly the cokernel is defined by the left null space, i.e. the solution set of  $xM_f=0$ . Let  $b_1,...,b_l$  be a basis for this space. Then the categorical cokernel is given by the tuple

$$\operatorname{coker} f = (k^l, \psi), \quad \psi : W \to k^l, \ x \mapsto (b_1 \dots b_l)^t x.$$

The monoidal product of two spaces V, W with bases  $v_1, ..., v_r$  and  $w_1, ..., w_s$  is defined by the well known tensor product  $V \otimes W$  with basis  $(v_i \otimes w_j)_{i=1,...,r,j=1,...,s}$  ordered in such a way that the indices are prioritised from left to right. This implies that the tensor product of two morphism  $f: V_1 \to W_1$  and  $g: V_2 \to W_2$  defined by matrices M, N is given by the Kronecker product.

$$f\otimes g: V_1\otimes V_2\to W_1\otimes W_2, \quad x\mapsto \begin{pmatrix} M_{11}N & \cdots & M_{1s}N\\ \vdots & \ddots & \vdots\\ M_{r1}N & \cdots & M_{rs}N \end{pmatrix}x$$

The associativity constraints are given by the identity matrices interpreted as morphisms  $(V \otimes W) \otimes Z \to V \otimes (W \otimes Z)$  which define the map  $(v_i \otimes w_j) \otimes z_k \mapsto v_i \otimes (w_j \otimes z_k)$ .

## julia

A vector space in TensorCategories.jl is of type VSObject <: VectorSpaceObject and defined by a basis and a ground field. We define some example vector spaces over Q. There are two main constructors: One takes a Field and a vector with any kind of objects as basis, the other a Field and the dimension.

```
There are two main constructors: One takes a Field and a vector with any kind of ob-
jects as basis, the other a Field and the dimension.
julia> V = VectorSpaceObject(QQ,2)
Vector space of dimension 2 over Rational Field.
julia> W = VectorSpaceObject(QQ,["a", "b"])
Vector space of dimension 2 over Rational Field.
julia> basis(V ⊕ W)
4-element Vector{Tuple{Int64, String}}:
(1, "v1")
(1, "v2")
(2, "a")
(2, "b")
julia> basis(V⊗W)
4-element Vector{Tuple{String, String}}:
("v1", "a")
("v1", "b")
("v2", "a")
("v2", "b")
The category of finite dimensional vector spaces can be constructed as a VectorSpaces <:
Category object like so
julia> Vec = VectorSpaces(QQ)
Category of finite dimensional VectorSpaces over Rational Field
julia> parent(V) == Vec
true
Vector space morphisms are of type VSMorphism <: Morphism and are defined by their do-
main, codomain and representing matrix. Hom spaces are of type VSHomSpace <: HomSpace
which is a subtype of VectorSpaceObject.
julia> H = Hom(V,W)
Vector space of dimension 4 over Rational Field.
julia> f1, f2, f3, f4 = basis(H);
julia> f = 2*f1 + f3 - f4
Vector space morphism with
Domain: Vector space of dimension 2 over Rational Field.
Codomain: Vector space of dimension 2 over Rational Field.
julia> g = f2 - 3*f3 + 3*f4
Vector space morphism with
```

```
Domain: Vector space of dimension 2 over Rational Field.
Codomain: Vector space of dimension 2 over Rational Field.
julia> matrix(f)
[2 1]
[0 -1]
julia> matrix(g)
[0 -3]
[1 3]
julia> matrix(f⊕g)
[2 1 0 0]
[0 -1 0
[0 0 0 -3]
[0 0 1
julia> matrix(f⊗g)
[0 0 -6 -3]
[0 0 0 3]
[2
  1 6 3]
[0 -1 0 -3]
```

Let V be any finite dimensional k-vector space. Then the dual vector space of V is  $V^* = \operatorname{Hom}(V,k)$ . To see that this is in fact the categorical (left) dual of V we need to provide evaluation and coevaluation maps. Let  $v_1,...,v_n$  be a basis of V. Then there is a dual basis in  $V^*$  given by  $f_1,...,f_n$  where  $f_i:V\to k,\ v_j\mapsto \delta_{ij}$ . So we define

Expressing those maps in the standard bases of  $V,\ V^*,\ V^*\otimes V$  and  $V\otimes V^*$  we can explicitly write down the matrix representations

$$\begin{aligned} \operatorname{ev}_V &= \begin{pmatrix} e_1^t & \dots & e_n^t \end{pmatrix} \\ \operatorname{coev}_V &= \begin{pmatrix} e_1 \\ \vdots \\ e_n \end{pmatrix} \end{aligned}$$

where  $e_i$  is the *i*-th standard basis vector in  $k^n$ .

#### julia

Duals of vector spaces in TensorCategories.jl are constructed by defining a vector space whose basis are the projection maps.

```
julia> V = VectorSpaceObject(QQ,3)
Vector space of dimension 3 over Rational Field.
```

```
julia> basis(dual(V))
3-element Vector{VectorSpaceMorphism{fmpq}}:
Vector space morphism with
Domain: Vector space of dimension 3 over Rational Field.
Codomain: Vector space of dimension 1 over Rational Field.
Vector space morphism with
Domain: Vector space of dimension 3 over Rational Field.
Codomain: Vector space of dimension 1 over Rational Field.
Vector space morphism with
Domain: Vector space of dimension 3 over Rational Field.
Codomain: Vector space of dimension 1 over Rational Field.
julia> matrix(ev(V))
[1]
[0]
[0]
[0]
[1]
[0]
[0]
julia> matrix(coev(V))
[1 \quad 0 \quad 0 \quad 0 \quad 1 \quad 0 \quad 0 \quad 0 \quad 1]
And we can check for the condition
julia> matrix((id(V)⊗ev(V)) ∘ associator(V, dual(V), V) ∘ (coev(V)⊗id(V)))
   0
[1
[ 0
    1
         0]
[0
    0 1]
```

## 4.3. Graded Vector Spaces

It becomes more interesting as soon as we consider vector spaces endowed with a grading:

**Definition 4.3.** Let G be a finite group. A G-graded vector space V together with a direct sum decomposition  $V \cong \bigoplus_{g \in G} V_g$ . A morphism f between G-graded vector spaces V, W is called G-graded if  $f(V_g) \subset W_g$  for all  $g \in G$ .

The finite dimensional G-graded vector spaces together with graded vector space morphisms form the category  $Vec_G$ .

For computational reasons we assume that the basis of a vector space is G-graded, i.e. every basis vector belongs to one simple graded component. This formally leads to an equivalent full subcategory of  $Vec_G$ . The assumption allows us to efficiently implement the objects as vector

spaces for which we specify a grading for every simple subobject, i.e. a grading for every basis vector.

Let V,W be finite dimensional G-graded vector spaces with graded bases  $v_1,...,v_r$  and  $w_1,...,w_s$ . The gradings of the bases is stored as sequences  $(g_1,...,g_r)$  and  $(h_1,...,h_s)$  where  $g_i,h_j\in G$ . Thus the direct sum of  $V\oplus W$  is the inherited from Vec with grading sequence  $(g_1,...,g_r,h_1,...,h_s)$ . The direct sum of two graded vector space morphisms is again clearly graded. Simple objects in Vec are given by the one dimensional vector spaces. They are isomorphic if and only if they are graded by the same group element, whence the set of simple objects is  $\{k_g\mid g\in G\}$  where  $k_g$  is the one dimensional space graded with g.

Let  $f: V \to W$  be a graded morphism. Then  $\ker f = (k^l, \phi)$  of f in Vec can be naturally endowed with a grading making it a graded kernel. Consider the graded component maps  $f_g: V_g \to W_g$ . Then  $\ker f \cong \bigoplus \ker f_g$  implies a grading on  $\ker f$  by grading  $\phi^{-1}(V_g)$  with g. Similarly the cokernel is G-graded.

The tensor product  $V \otimes W$  also comes naturally with a grading. The component vector space with basis vector  $v_i \otimes v_j$  is graded by  $g_i h_j$  defining the direct sum decomposition

$$V\otimes W\cong \bigoplus_{g\in G} (V\otimes W)_g, \quad (V\otimes W)_g\cong \bigoplus_{xy=g} V_x\otimes V_y.$$

The tensor product of graded morphisms therefore is naturally graded. The unit object is the one dimensinal vector space k graded with  $1 \in G$ . Associativity is also inherited from Vec since the associativity constraints are clearly G-graded.

```
julia
In TensorCategories.jl graded vector spaces are of type GVSObject <: VectorSpaceObject.
All finite groups of type GAPGroup are supported as base groups. Graded vector space
objects store a VectorSpaceObject and a vector assigning each basis element a grading
element from G.
julia> G = symmetric group(3); g,s = gens(G);
julia> V = VectorSpaceObject(g => VectorSpaceObject(QQ,2), s =>

    VectorSpaceObject(QQ,3))

Graded vector space of dimension 5 with grading
PermGroupElem[(1,2,3), (1,2,3), (1,2), (1,2)]
julia> W = VectorSpaceObject(s*g => VectorSpaceObject(QQ,2),g =>
\hookrightarrow VectorSpaceObject(QQ,2), s => VectorSpaceObject(QQ,2))
Graded vector space of dimension 6 with grading
PermGroupElem[(1,3), (1,3), (1,2,3), (1,2,3), (1,2), (1,2)]
julia> V ⊕ W
Graded vector space of dimension 11 with grading
PermGroupElem[(1,2,3), (1,2,3), (1,2), (1,2), (1,2), (1,3), (1,3), (1,3),
\leftrightarrow (1,2,3), (1,2), (1,2)]
julia> V ⊗ W
Graded vector space of dimension 30 with grading
```

```
PermGroupElem[(1,2), (1,2), (1,2,3), (1,2,3), (1,2,3), (1,2), (1,2), (1,2,3),
\leftrightarrow \quad (1,2,3)\,, \ (1,2,3)\,, \ (1,3,2)\,, \ (1,3)\,, \ (1,3)\,, \ (1,3)\,, \ (1,3,2)\,, \ (1,3,2)\,,
\hookrightarrow (1,3), (1,3), (1,3), (2,3), (2,3), (), (), (), (2,3), (2,3), (), ()]
The category of graded vector spaces is of type GradedVectorSpaces <: Category and is
constructed as follows.
julia> VecG = GradedVectorSpaces(QQ,G)
Category of G-graded vector spaces over Rational Field where G is Sym( [ 1 .. 3 ]
Graded vector space morphisms can be constructed with type GVSMorphism <:
VectorSpaceMorphism. It is easiest to build them from the bases of Hom-spaces to en-
sure they are graded. But there is also a constructor taking a MatElem and checking for
well-definition.
julia> H = Hom(V,W)
Vector space of dimension 10 over Rational Field.
julia> B = basis(H);
julia> f = B[1] - B[2] + B[3] - B[6] + 3*B[8] + 2*B[9]
Vector space morphism with
Domain: Graded vector space of dimension 5 with grading
PermGroupElem[(1,2,3), (1,2,3), (1,2), (1,2)]
Codomain: Graded vector space of dimension 6 with grading
PermGroupElem[(1,3), (1,3), (1,2,3), (1,2,3), (1,2)]
julia> H = Hom(V,W)
Vector space of dimension 10 over Rational Field.
julia> B = basis(H);
julia> f = B[1] - B[2] + B[3] - B[6] + 3*B[8] + 2*B[9]
Vector space morphism with
Domain: Graded vector space of dimension 5 with grading
PermGroupElem[(1,2,3), (1,2,3), (1,2), (1,2), (1,2)]
Codomain: Graded vector space of dimension 6 with grading
PermGroupElem[(1,3), (1,3), (1,2,3), (1,2,3), (1,2), (1,2)]
julia> g = -B[1] + B[2] + 2*B[4];
julia> kernel(f⊗g)
(Graded vector space of dimension 17 with grading
PermGroupElem[(), (), (), (), (2,3), (2,3), (1,3,2), (1,3,2),
\leftrightarrow (1,3,2), (1,3), (1,3), (1,3), (1,3), (1,3)], Vector space morphism

    with

Domain: Graded vector space of dimension 17 with grading
PermGroupElem[(), (), (), (), (2,3), (2,3), (1,3,2), (1,3,2),
 \leftrightarrow (1,3,2), (1,3), (1,3), (1,3), (1,3), (1,3)]
```

The category of finite dimensional graded vector spaces is also rigid. Let V be a finite dimensional vector space with grading  $(g_1,...,g_n)$ . Then we can grade  $V^* = \operatorname{Hom}(V,k)$  with  $(g_1^{-1},...,g_n^{-1})$ . On simple objects its easy to see that the identity id  $: k_{g^{-1}} \otimes k_g = k_1 \to k_g \otimes k_{g^{-1}} = k_1$  is a coevaluation map and also an evaluation map. Therefore in spirit of Lemma 1.15 the (co)evaluation maps of V are given by the maps

$$\operatorname{ev}: V^* \otimes V \to k_1, \quad f_i \otimes v_j \mapsto \delta_{ij}$$
 (4.1)

$$\operatorname{coev}: k_1 \to V \otimes V^*, \quad t \mapsto t \sum_{i=1}^n v_i \otimes f_i \tag{4.2}$$

and thus coinciding with the (co)evaluation in Vec.

## 4.3.1. Twisted Graded Vector Spaces

The restriction to graded vector space morphisms allows the definition of alternative associators on  $\mathrm{Vec}_G$ .

**Definition 4.4.** Let  $\omega: G \times G \times G \to k^*$  be a 3-cocycle of G. The category of twisted G-graded vector spaces  $\operatorname{Vec}_G^\omega$  is given by the objects and morphisms of  $\operatorname{Vec}_G$  with associativity constraints  $a_{k_g,k_h,k_i} = \omega(g,h,i)$ .

That  $\omega$  is a three 3-cocycle ensures that the associativity constraints are well defined. Indeed for G-graded vector spaces the 3-cocycle condition is equivalent to the pentagon axiom. Morphisms, direct sums, (co)kernels and tensor products are all inherited from  $\operatorname{Vec}_G$ . Only duals have a slight twist. As object the dual is still the same, but evaluation and coevaluation have to be adjusted. Considering the condition for duals

$$k_g \to (k_g \otimes k_{g^{-1}}) \otimes k_g \xrightarrow{a_{k_g,k_{g^{-1}},k_g}} k_g \otimes (k_{g^{-1}} \otimes k_g) \to k_g$$

we see that we need to adjust either the evaluation or the coevaluation by the factor  $\omega(g,g^{-1},g)^{-1}=\omega(g^{-1},g,g^{-1})$ .

To take a look at an example we need a specific 3-cocycle for some group. The following result can be found in [Eti+16, Example 2.6.4].

**Proposition 4.5.** Let  $G = \langle g \mid g^n = 1 \rangle$  be cyclic of order m and let  $\xi_m$  be a primitive m-th root of unity. Then the maps

$$\omega_a:G^3\to k^*, \quad (g^{i_1},g^{i_2},g^{i_3})\mapsto \xi_m^{\frac{ai_1(i_2+i_3-(i_2+i_3)')}{m}}, \quad a=1,...,m$$

where (-)' is the remainder after division with remainder by m.

```
julia
We construct \operatorname{Vec}_G^{\omega} where G is cyclic of order 5 and \omega is a non-trivial 3-cocycle as seen
in Proposition 4.5.
The cocycle can be generated with the function cyclic_group_3cocycle:
function cyclic_group_3cocycle(G::GAPGroup, F::Field, ξ::FieldElem)
            g = G[1]
            n = order(G)
            D = \mbox{Dict}((g^{\hat{}}i,g^{\hat{}}j,g^{\hat{}}k) \  \, = \  \, \xi^{\hat{}}(\mbox{div}(i^{*}(j+k \  \, - \ \mbox{rem}(j+k,n)),n)) \  \, \mbox{for} \  \, i \in 1:n, \  \, j \in 1:n, \  \, j
              \rightarrow 1:n, k \in 1:n)
             return Cocycle(G,D)
end
Now the category and some vector spaces can be defined. It is important to define the
category over a cyclotomic field (or something bigger) that contains a primitive fifth root
of unity, since otherwise there are no non-trivial cocycles.
julia> G = cyclic_group(5);
julia> F,\xi = CyclotomicField(5, "\xi")
(Cyclotomic field of order 5, \xi)
julia> c = cyclic_group_3cocycle(G,F,ξ)
3-Cocycle of <pc group of size 5 with 1 generators>
julia> VecG = GradedVectorSpaces(F,G,c)
Category of G-graded vector spaces over Cyclotomic field of order 5 where G is
  ⇔ <pc group of size 5 with 1 generators>
julia> s = simples(VecG);
julia> matrix(associator(s[2],[3],s[4]))
[ξ]
julia> V = s[2]^2 \oplus s[3] \oplus s[4]^2
Graded vector space of dimension 5 with grading
PcGroupElem[f1, f1, f1^2, f1^3, f1^3]
julia> matrix(ev(V))
[-\xi^3 - \xi^2 - \xi - 1]
                                                       0]
                                                       0]
                                                        0]
                                                       0.1
[-\xi^3 - \xi^2 - \xi - 1]
                                                        0]
                                                        0]
                                                       0]
                                                        0]
```

0]

```
ξ^3]
                  0]
                  0]
                  0]
                  0]
                  01
                 ξ^2]
                   0]
                   0]
                  01
                  0]
                  0]
                ξ^2]
julia> matrix((id(V) \otimes ev(V)) \circ associator(V, dual(V), V) \circ (coev(V) \otimes id(V)))
[1 0 0 0 0]
    1
        0
            0
                 0]
[0
   0 1 0
                 0]
[0 0 0 1 0]
```

## 4.3.2. Forgetful Functors

There is an intuitive forgetful functor  $F: \operatorname{Vec}_G \to \operatorname{Vec}$  dropping the graded structure.

```
julia
julia> G = symmetric_group(3); g,s = gens(G);
julia> VecG = GradedVectorSpaces(QQ,G)
Category of G-graded vector spaces over Rational Field where G is Sym([1...3]
\hookrightarrow )
julia> F = Forgetful(VecG, VectorSpaces(QQ))
Forgetful functor from Category of G-graded vector spaces over Rational Field
\hookrightarrow where G is Sym( [ 1 .. 3 ] ) to Category of finite dimensional VectorSpaces

→ over Rational Field

This is a functor so we can apply it to objects and morphisms.
julia> V = s[1]^3 ** s[3]^2;
julia> F(V)
Vector space of dimension 5 over Rational Field.
julia> F(id(V))
Vector space morphism with
Domain: Vector space of dimension 5 over Rational Field.
Codomain: Vector space of dimension 5 over Rational Field.
```

# 4.4. Representation Categories of Finite Groups over Finite Fields

In this section we consider the category of finite dimensional representations of finite groups over k. The implementation relies heavily on the MeatAxe algorithm [Rin] which computes irreducible representations of finite groups over finite fields. Therefore most functionality in TensorCategories.jl is currently only available for finite fields. This is in not too much of a restriction since for large enough characteristic the results can be might be lifted to  $\mathbb C$  for many examples (see for example [Fei68]).

**Definition 4.6.** Let G be a finite group. The category  $\operatorname{Rep}(G) := \operatorname{Rep}_k(G)$  consists of all finite dimensional representations  $\rho: G \to \operatorname{GL}(V)$ . A Morphism  $\rho \to \tau$  between representations  $\rho: G \to \operatorname{GL}(V)$  and  $\tau: G \to \operatorname{GL}(W)$  is given by a linear map  $f: V \to W$  such that for all  $g \in G$  the diagram

$$V \xrightarrow{f} W$$

$$\rho(g) \downarrow \qquad \qquad \downarrow \tau(g)$$

$$V \xrightarrow{f} W$$

commutes. We denote this map by  $f: \rho \to \tau$ .

Group representations in TensorCategories.jl are of type GroupRepresentation <: Object and the category is of type GroupRepresentationCategory <: Category. A group representation has additional fields for a GAPHomomorphism which encodes a morphism with domain G and codomain GL(V). The reason for this is the use of the GAP.jl and the MeatAxe to compute decompositions, Hom-spaces and others.

For morphisms there is the type GroupRepresentationMorphism <: VectorSpaceMorphism. It stores the (co)domain and a linear map in form of a matrix.

#### 4.4.1. Direct Sums, Kernels and Cokernels

The category  $\operatorname{Rep}(G)$  is in abelian. The direct sum of two representations  $\rho: G \to \operatorname{GL}(V)$ ,  $\tau: G \to \operatorname{GL}(W)$  is given by

$$(\rho\oplus\tau):G\to \mathrm{GL}(V\oplus W),\ \ (\rho\oplus\tau)(g):=\begin{pmatrix}\rho(g)&0\\0&\tau(g)\end{pmatrix}$$

and the direct sum of morphisms is given by the direct sum of vector space morphisms.

Let  $f: \rho \to \tau$  be a morphism of representations. Kernel and cokernel of f are given  $(\kappa, \phi)$  and  $(\zeta, \psi)$  such that the diagram

$$0 \longrightarrow k^{l} \xrightarrow{\phi} V \xrightarrow{f} W \xrightarrow{\psi} k^{m} \longrightarrow 0$$

$$\downarrow \qquad \qquad \downarrow^{\kappa(g)} \qquad \downarrow^{\rho(g)} \qquad \downarrow^{\tau(g)} \qquad \downarrow^{\zeta(g)} \qquad \downarrow$$

$$0 \longrightarrow k^{l} \xrightarrow{\phi} V \xrightarrow{f} W \xrightarrow{\psi} k^{m} \longrightarrow 0$$

commutes for all  $g \in G$  and is exact. Let M be the matrix representing  $f, v_1, ..., v_l$  a basis of  $\ker M$  and  $w_1, ..., w_m$  a basis for coker M. Therefore  $\phi = (v_1 \cdots v_l)$  and  $\psi = (w_1 \cdots w_m)^t$  make the rows exact. It remains to define  $\kappa$  and  $\zeta$  accordingly. Since  $\phi$  is injective it admits a left inverse  $\phi'$  and similarly  $\psi$  admits a right inverse  $\psi'$ . We define

$$\kappa(g) := \phi' \circ \rho(g) \circ \phi$$
$$\zeta(g) := \psi \circ \tau(g) \circ \psi'.$$

The five-lemma ensures that  $\kappa(g)$  and  $\zeta(g)$  are indeed automorphisms.

```
julia
The category Rep(G) is constructed in the following example.
julia> G = symmetric_group(5); g,s = gens(G)
2-element Vector{PermGroupElem}:
(1,2,3,4,5)
(1,2)
julia> RepG = RepresentationCategory(G,FiniteField(23)[1])
Representation Category of Sym([1..5]) over Galois field with
julia> S = simples(RepG)
7-element Vector{GroupRepresentation{gfp_elem, PermGroup}}:
1-dimensional group representation over Galois field with characteristic 23 of
\hookrightarrow Sym([1..5]))
1-dimensional group representation over Galois field with characteristic 23 of
\hookrightarrow Sym([1..5]))
4-dimensional group representation over Galois field with characteristic 23 of
\hookrightarrow Sym( [ 1 .. 5 ] ))
4-dimensional group representation over Galois field with characteristic 23 of
\hookrightarrow Sym([1..5]))
5-dimensional group representation over Galois field with characteristic 23 of
\hookrightarrow Sym( [ 1 .. 5 ] ))
5-dimensional group representation over Galois field with characteristic 23 of
\hookrightarrow Sym([1..5]))
6-dimensional group representation over Galois field with characteristic 23 of
\hookrightarrow Sym([1..5]))
julia> \rho = S[2]^2 \oplus S[4]
6-dimensional group representation over Galois field with characteristic 23 of
\hookrightarrow Sym( [ 1 .. 5 ] ))
julia> \rho(g)
               0
[1 0
        (-)
                    0
                        01
             0
                    0 0]
[ 0
         (-)
    1
[0 0
        2 17 0 0]
[ 0
   0 22
             8 1 9]
[0
   0
        0
               2 11
                        0]
[0
   0
        0
               0 22
                        11
```

```
julia> \tau = S[2] \oplus S[4]^2 \oplus S[6]
14-dimensional group representation over Galois field with characteristic 23 of
    \hookrightarrow Sym( [ 1 .. 5 ] ))
julia> B = basis(Hom(\rho,\tau));
julia> f = B[1] - B[2] + B[3];
julia> kernel(f)
 (1-dimensional group representation over Galois field with characteristic 23 of
    → Sym([1..5])), Group representation Morphism with defining matrix
 [1 1 0 0 0 0])
julia> cokernel(f)
 (9-dimensional group representation over Galois field with characteristic 23 of
     \hookrightarrow Sym([1..5])), Group representation Morphism with defining matrix
 [0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0; 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0; 0 0 0 0 0; 0 0 0 0 0 0; 0 0 0 0; 0 0 0 0 0; 0 0
     \  \, \hookrightarrow \  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 1\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\ 
     \  \, \hookrightarrow \  \, 1\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\ 
                    0 0 0 1 0; 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1])
```

Again we see that is might be useful to compute the simple objects. Those are all irreducible representations. Thankfully this is taken care of by the implementation of the MeatAxe algorithm in GAP. Also most other queries for representations like isisomorphic, isireducible or decompose are fulfilled by the MeatAxe module in GAP.

**Remark 4.7.** The category Rep(G) is semisimple if and only if  $\text{char}(k) \nmid |G|$ . This is well known as Maschke's Theorem. For a proof see for example [Thi21b, Theorem 3.4.3].

#### 4.4.2. Tensor Product and Duals

The category  $\operatorname{Rep}(G)$  is a rigid monoidal category. The tensor product of two representations  $\rho, \tau$  is defined as

$$(\rho \otimes \tau) : G \to GL(V \otimes W), \quad (\rho \otimes \tau)(g) := \rho(g) \otimes \tau(g).$$

The tensor product of morphisms is given by the Kronecker product of the defining matrices. It follows that the unit object is the trivial representation  $\mathbb{1}: G \to \mathrm{GL}(k), \ \mathbb{1}(g) = 1$ . The associativity constraints are the canonical isomorphisms  $(V \otimes W) \otimes Z \to V \otimes (W \otimes Z)$ .

The dual of a representation  $\rho: G \to \operatorname{GL}(V)$  is given by

$$\rho^*:G\to \mathrm{GL}(V^*),\ \ \rho^*(g):=(f\mapsto f\circ \rho(g^{-1}))$$

This is clearly a representation of G. Now the categorical notion of a dual requires the existence of evaluation and coevaluation which are provided by

 $\operatorname{coev}_{\rho}: \mathbb{1} \to \rho \otimes \rho^*$ , defined by the matrix of  $\operatorname{coev}_{k^{\dim \rho}}$ 

and

$$\operatorname{ev}_{\rho}: \rho^* \otimes \rho \to \mathbb{1}$$
, defined by the matrix of  $\operatorname{ev}_{k^{\dim \rho}}$ 

These morphisms are both well defined since G acts transitively on itself. Consider a basis  $(v_i)$  of  $k^{\dim \rho}$  with dual basis  $(f_i)$  of  $(k^{\dim \rho})^*$ . Then

$$g \cdot \operatorname{coev}_{k^{\dim \rho}}(x) = x(g \cdot \sum v_i \otimes f_i) = x \sum v_i \otimes f_1 = \operatorname{coev}_{k^{\dim \rho}}(x)$$

as well as

$$\operatorname{ev}_{k^{\dim \rho}}(g \cdot (f_i \otimes v_i)) = \operatorname{ev}_{k^{\dim \rho}}(f_i \circ \rho(g^{-1}) \otimes gv_i) = f_i(\rho(g^{-1}\rho(g)v_i)) = f_i(v_i) = 1.$$

For the implementation we only consider the abstract space  $k^{\dim \rho}$  and not  $V^* = \text{Hom}(V, k)$ . We define the action  $\rho^*(g) = \rho(g^{-1})^t$  which is canonically isomorphic.

#### 4.4.3. Induction and Restriction of Representations

We want to take a closer look on some functors we will need in sections 4.5 and 4.6.

**Definition 4.8.** Let  $\rho: G \to \operatorname{GL}(V)$  be a representation. The *restriction* of  $\rho$  to  $H \leq G$  is given by the representation

$$\mathrm{Res}_H^G(\rho) := \rho|_H, \ \ \rho|_H(g) := \rho(g)|_H$$

Let  $H \leq G$  and  $\tau: H \to \operatorname{GL}(V)$  a representation. Let  $V_{\tau}$  be the associated kH module. Then the *induction* of  $\tau$  to H is given by the kG-module

$$\operatorname{Ind}_H^G(\tau) = kG \otimes_{kH} V_\tau$$

It is a standard result that the same operations on morphisms are well defined such that restriction and induction form functors  $\operatorname{Ind}_H^G : \operatorname{Rep}(H) \to \operatorname{Rep}(G)$  and  $\operatorname{Res}_H^G : \operatorname{Rep}(G) \to \operatorname{Rep}(H)$ .

The implementation of restriction functors is obvious. For the induction we need to compute the action of G on  $kG \otimes_{kH} V_{\tau}$  explicitly. To obtain this we need the action of G on representatives of the left cosets of H in G. If  $g_1, ..., g_n$  are representatives of the left cosets then for each  $g \in G$ 

there exist  $h_1, ..., h_n \in H$  and j(i) such that  $gg_i = g_{j(i)}h_i$ . Clearly  $kG \otimes V_{\tau} \cong \bigoplus g_iV_{\tau}$  where  $g_iV_{\tau}$  are disjoint isomorphic copies of  $V_{\tau}$ . For computational purposes we fix an order of for the summands. Then the action of  $g \in G$  on an element of  $kG \otimes_{kH} V_{\tau}$  is given by

$$g \cdot \sum g_i v_i = \sum g_{j(i)} \tau(h_i) v_i.$$

From this we build a matrix representation by considering the permutation matrix of g acting on the cosets and replacing the non-zero entry in the i-th row by the action matrix  $\tau(h_i)$ .

On morphisms the implementation of the restriction is again trivial. In case of the induction consider a morphism  $f: \tau \to \rho$  of representations for H. We have  $\operatorname{Ind}(f) = \operatorname{id}(kG) \otimes f$  which means the induced morphism is given by copying the matrix of f onto the diagonal.

```
julia
Induction and restriction functors have their own types.
julia> G = symmetric group(5); H = subgroups(G)[140]
Group([ (2,5), (1,4,3), (3,4) ])
julia> RepG = RepresentationCategory(G,FiniteField(23)[1])
Representation Category of Sym([1..5]) over Galois field with
julia> RepH = RepresentationCategory(H,FiniteField(23)[1])
Representation Category of Group([(2,5), (1,4,3), (3,4)]) over Galois field

→ with characteristic 23

julia> S = simples(RepG);
julia> \rho = S[2]^2 \oplus S[4]
6-dimensional group representation over Galois field with characteristic 23 of
\hookrightarrow Sym([1..5]))
julia> R = simples(RepH);
julia > \tau = R[2] \otimes R[3]
1-dimensional group representation over Galois field with characteristic 23 of
\hookrightarrow Group([ (2,5), (1,4,3), (3,4) ]))
julia> Res = Restriction(RepG,RepH)
Restriction functor from Representation Category of Sym( [ 1 .. 5 ] ) over Galois
(1,4,3), (3,4) ]) over Galois field with characteristic 23.
julia> Ind = Induction(RepH, RepG)
Induction functor from Representation Category of Group([ (2,5), (1,4,3), (3,4)
→ ]) over Galois field with characteristic 23 to Representation Category of
→ Sym( [ 1 .. 5 ] ) over Galois field with characteristic 23.
julia> Res(ρ)
```

```
6-dimensional group representation over Galois field with characteristic 23 of
   \hookrightarrow Group([ (2,5), (1,4,3), (3,4) ]))
julia> Ind(\tau)
10-dimensional group representation over Galois field with characteristic 23 of

    Sym( [ 1 .. 5 ] ))

julia> f = sum(basis(End(\rho))[[1,2,4]])
Group representation Morphism with defining matrix
julia> g = sum(basis(End(\tau^2))[[1,2,3]])
Group representation Morphism with defining matrix
[1 1; 1 0]
 julia> Res(f)
Group representation Morphism with defining matrix
[1\ 1\ 0\ 0\ 0\ 0;\ 0\ 1\ 0\ 0\ 0;\ 0\ 0\ 0\ 0\ 0;\ 0\ 0\ 0\ 0\ 0;\ 0\ 0\ 0\ 0\ 0]
julia> Ind(g)
Group representation Morphism with defining matrix
  \  \, \hookrightarrow \  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 1\  \, 1\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\ 
    \  \, \hookrightarrow \  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\  \, 0\ 
   0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0]
```

# 4.5. Equivariant Coherent Sheaves on Finite Sets

As a more abstract example we want to consider the category of G-equivariant coherent sheaves on a set finite X. We will not cover the theory of sheaves in this thesis and only consider an equivalent category. The results used to implement this example are taken from [Rog21, Section 2.3].

**Definition 4.9.** Let G be a finite group and X a finite G-set. Let  $(x_i)$  be a full set of representatives for the orbits of X and denote by  $H_i$  the stabilizer subgroup of  $x_i$ . An equivariant coherent sheaf on X is given by a family of representations  $(\rho_{x_i})$  for the stabilizer subgroups  $H_i$ .

The category  $\operatorname{Coh}_{\mathbf{G}}(\mathbf{X})$  of equivariant coherent sheaves on X has equivariant coherent sheaves as objects and families of representation morphisms  $(f_{x_i})$  as morphisms.

**Remark 4.10.** The definition indeed coincides with the geometric notion of a sheaf if the G-action is trivial. Sheaves on finite sets are described entirely by their stalks, i.e. can be reconstructed from them. It can then be shown that this correspondence is indeed an equivalence of tensor categories (see [Rog21, Section 2.1]). The G-action restricts then to G-equivariant objects in the category of coherent sheaves. More on that ought to be found in [Eti+16, Section 2.7].

The category is implemented with fields for the group, base ring and G-set. Additionally the type CohSheaves <: Category stores arrays with the orbit representatives and stabilizers. This is done to fix an order of the representatives. Thus precisely speaking we again implement only a full subcategory.

Coherent sheaves are of type CohSheaf <: Object and store a parent and a vector containing the representations of the stabilizers in order according to the parent. Morphisms similarly store a vector of representation morphisms next to domain and codomain.

Thanks to our definition as a product of representation categories the direct sum, tensor product, kernel, and dual are obtained component-wise. The simple objects are given by families such that there is only one non-zero component which an irreducible representation of the corresponding stabilizer.

```
As an example we construct some coherent sheaves on the G-set X=\{1,2,3,4\} where G=S_3 with the natural action. 

julia> G=S_3 symmetric_group(3); X=gset(G,[1,2,3,4]);

julia> S=S_3 coherent sheaves on S_3 cohere
```

```
julia> F = S[2] \oplus S[3]^2 \oplus S[5]
Equivariant choherent sheaf on [1, 2, 3, 4] over Galois field with characteristic
julia> G = S[1]^2 ⊕ S[4]
Equivariant choherent sheaf on [1, 2, 3, 4] over Galois field with characteristic
julia> F⊗G
Equivariant choherent sheaf on [1, 2, 3, 4] over Galois field with characteristic
julia> stalks(F)
2-element Vector{GroupRepresentation{gfp_elem, PermGroup}}:
1-dimensional group representation over Galois field with characteristic 23 of
⇔ Sym( [ 2 .. 3 ] ))
4-dimensional group representation over Galois field with characteristic 23 of
⇔ Sym( [ 1 .. 3 ] ))
julia> orbit stabilizers(Coh)
2-element Vector{PermGroup}:
Sym( [ 2 .. 3 ] )
Sym( [ 1 .. 3 ] )
julia> H = Hom(F⊗G,F)
Vector space of dimension 3 over Galois field with characteristic 23.
julia> B = basis(H);
julia> f = 2*B[1] + B[3]
Morphism of equivariant choherent sheaves on [1, 2, 3, 4] over Galois field with
julia> g = B[2] - B[3]
Morphism of equivariant choherent sheaves on [1, 2, 3, 4] over Galois field with
julia> (f⊕g)⊗g
Morphism of equivariant choherent sheaves on [1, 2, 3, 4] over Galois field with
```

#### 4.5.1. Pullback and Pushforward

Consider two equivariant coherent sheaves  $\mathcal{F} \in \operatorname{Coh}_G(X)$  and  $\mathcal{G} \in \operatorname{Coh}_G(Y)$  and an equivariant map  $f: X \to Y$ .

**Definition 4.11.** The pullback sheaf  $f^*(\mathcal{G})$  of  $\mathcal{G}$  on X is defined by the stalks

$$(f^*(\mathcal{G}))_{x_i} = \mathrm{Res}_{G_{x_i}}^{G_{f(x_i)}}(\mathcal{G}_{f(x_i)})$$

The pushforward sheaf  $f_*(\mathcal{F})$  of  $\mathcal{F}$  on Y is defined by the stalks

$$(f_*(\mathcal{F}))_{y_i} = \bigoplus_{f(x_i) = y_i} \operatorname{Ind}_{G_{x_i}}^{G_{y_i}}(\mathcal{F}_{x_i})$$

Those are indeed well-defined since whenever f is equivariant orbits are mapped into orbits and  $G_{x_i} \leq G_{f(x_i)}$ .

```
julia
The implementations of the pushforward and pullback functors are again straightforward
utilizing the induction and restriction functor from section 4.4.
julia> G = symmetric_group(3); X = gset(G,[1,2,3,4]); Y = gset(G, [1,2,3,4,5]);
julia> CohX = CohSheaves(X,FiniteField(23)[1]); CohY =
⇔ CohSheaves(Y,FiniteField(23)[1]);
julia> f = identity
julia> PF = Pushforward(CohX,CohY,f)
Pushforward functor from Category of equivariant coherent sheaves on [1, 2, 3, 4]
→ over Galois field with characteristic 23 to Category of equivariant coherent
   sheaves on [1, 2, 3, 4, 5] over Galois field with characteristic 23
julia> PB = Pullback(CohY,CohX,f)
Pullback functor from Category of equivariant coherent sheaves on [1, 2, 3, 4, 5]
→ over Galois field with characteristic 23 to Category of equivariant coherent
→ sheaves on [1, 2, 3, 4] over Galois field with characteristic 23
julia> F = dsum(simples(CohX)[2:4])
Equivariant choherent sheaf on [1, 2, 3, 4] over Galois field with characteristic
julia> G = dsum(simples(CohY)[3:6])
Equivariant choherent sheaf on [1, 2, 3, 4, 5] over Galois field with
julia> PF(F)
Equivariant choherent sheaf on [1, 2, 3, 4, 5] over Galois field with
julia> PB(G)
Equivariant choherent sheaf on [1, 2, 3, 4] over Galois field with characteristic
 → 23
```

# 4.6. Convolution Category

Let G be a finite group and X a finite G-set. We can use the category of equivariant coherent sheaves on  $X \times X$  to describe a new tensor category by defining another monoidal structure. The construction we introduce is due to [Lus87, Section 2]. If G acts trivially on X the Grothendieck ring of  $\operatorname{Coh}_G(X)$  is given by the matrix space  $\operatorname{Mat}_{n \times n}$  with pointwise multiplication. Thus  $\operatorname{Coh}_G(X \times X)$  can be seen as a structure inducing the pointwise matrix multiplication. Now the idea is to define a monoidal product on  $\operatorname{Coh}_G(X \times X)$  which induces the usual matrix multiplication in the Grothendieck ring.

#### 4.6.1. The Convolution Product

Let X be a finite G-set. The products  $X \times X$  and  $X \times X \times X$  are naturally G-sets by componentwise action. Consider the projection maps from  $X \times X \times X$  onto  $X \times X$ 

$$\begin{split} p_{12}: X \times X \times X \rightarrow X \times X, & (x_1, x_2, x_3) \mapsto (x_1, x_2) \\ p_{13}: X \times X \times X \rightarrow X \times X, & (x_1, x_2, x_3) \mapsto (x_1, x_3) \\ p_{23}: X \times X \times X \rightarrow X \times X, & (x_1, x_2, x_3) \mapsto (x_2, x_3). \end{split}$$

These maps are all clearly G-equivariant and hence define pushback and pullforward maps.

**Definition 4.12.** Let  $\mathcal{F}, \mathcal{G} \in \text{Coh}(X \times X)$ . Then the *convolution product* is defined by

$$\mathcal{F} \otimes_{conv} \mathcal{G} := (p_{13})_*(p_{12}^*(F) \otimes p_{23}^*(G))$$

where the right hand side tensor product is the usual product in  $Coh(X \times X \times X)$ . The product for morphisms is analogous. We refer to [Rog21, Section 2.4] for a more detailed introduction.

Define  $\operatorname{Conv}_G(X) := \operatorname{Coh}(X \times X)$  as abelian categories with monoidal product  $\otimes_{conv}$ .

As abelian categories  $\operatorname{Coh}(X\times X)$  can be decomposed into representation categories  $\operatorname{Coh}(X_i\times X_j)$  where  $X=\bigcup X_i$  is the decomposition into orbits. The convolution product of two simple objects  $\mathcal{F}\in\operatorname{Coh}(X_i\times X_j)$  and  $\mathcal{G}\in\operatorname{Coh}(X_l\times X_k)$  is only non-zero if and only if j=l. If j=l then  $\mathcal{F}\otimes\mathcal{G}\in\operatorname{Coh}(X_i\times X_k)$ . From here one might see the connection to the matrix product when the action of G is trivial since the simple objects behave just like the basis vectors of the matrix space.

Let  $x_i, ..., x_n$  be representatives for the orbits in X. Then the unit object in  $Conv_G(X)$  is given by the object

$$\mathbb{1} = \bigoplus_{i=1}^n \mathbb{1}_{\operatorname{Rep}(G_{(x_i,x_i)})}$$

where  $G_{(x_i,x_i)}$  is the stabilizer of  $(x_i,x_i)$ . This should be seen as an analogue to the identity matrix where all diagonal entries are the unit.

The category  $\operatorname{Conv}_G(X)$  is rigid. Let  $M=(\rho_{ij})_{i,j=1,\dots,n}\in\operatorname{Conv}_G(X)$  with  $\rho_{ij}\in\operatorname{Rep}(G_{(x_i,x_j)})$ . Define

$$M^* = (M_i j)_{i,i=1,\dots,n}, \quad M^*_{ij} = \rho^*_{ii}.$$

Let  $V \in \operatorname{Conv}_G(X)$  be simple. Then we have  $p12^*(V) \otimes p13^*(V) \in \operatorname{Coh}_G(X \times X \times X)$  has only one non-zero component  $\operatorname{Res}_H^H(V) \otimes \operatorname{Res}_H^H(V^*)$  where H is the corresponding stabilizer. From

here any (co)evaluation of  $\operatorname{Res}_H^H(V)$  can be considered as a (co)evaluation in  $\operatorname{Coh}_G(X \times X \times X)$ . Finally after applying  $p_{13}^*$  this yields (co)evaluation maps in  $\operatorname{Conv}_G(X)$  (see [Rog21, Proposition 2.27]).

```
julia
Objects in Conv_G(X) are of type ConvolutionObject <: Object which is a wrapper type
for a coherent sheaf object. Thus all functionality apart from the tensor product falls
back to the coherent sheaf underneath.
We consider an example for G = S_3 action on \{1, 2, 3, 4\} in the natural way.
julia> G = symmetric_group(3); X = gset(G,[1,2,3,4]);
julia> Conv = ConvolutionCategory(X,FiniteField(23)[1])
Convolution category over G-set with 4 elements.
julia> S = simples(Conv);
julia> F = S[2] ⊕ S[7]^2;
julia > G = S[3] \oplus S[8];
julia> stalks(F)
5-element Vector{GroupRepresentation{gfp_elem, PermGroup}}:
1-dimensional group representation over Galois field with characteristic 23 of
⇔ Sym( [ 2 .. 3 ] ))
0-dimensional group representation over Galois field with characteristic 23 of

   Group(()))

0-dimensional group representation over Galois field with characteristic 23 of
⇔ Sym( [ 2 .. 3 ] ))
2-dimensional group representation over Galois field with characteristic 23 of

    Sym( [ 2 .. 3 ] ))

0-dimensional group representation over Galois field with characteristic 23 of
\hookrightarrow Sym( [ 1 .. 3 ] ))
julia> stalks(G)
5-element Vector{GroupRepresentation{gfp elem, PermGroup}}:
0-dimensional group representation over Galois field with characteristic 23 of

    Sym( [ 2 .. 3 ] ))

1-dimensional group representation over Galois field with characteristic 23 of
0-dimensional group representation over Galois field with characteristic 23 of

    Sym( [ 2 .. 3 ] ))

0-dimensional group representation over Galois field with characteristic 23 of

    Sym( [ 2 .. 3 ] ))

1-dimensional group representation over Galois field with characteristic 23 of
\hookrightarrow Sym([1..3]))
julia> stalks(F⊗G)
5-element Vector{GroupRepresentation{gfp elem, PermGroup}}:
```

```
0-dimensional group representation over Galois field with characteristic 23 of

    Group([ (2,3) ]))

1-dimensional group representation over Galois field with characteristic 23 of
0-dimensional group representation over Galois field with characteristic 23 of

    Group([ (2,3) ]))

2-dimensional group representation over Galois field with characteristic 23 of

    Group([ (2,3) ]))

O-dimensional group representation over Galois field with characteristic 23 of
\hookrightarrow Sym( [ 1 .. 3 ] ))
For morphisms there is also a wrapper type ConvolutionMorphism <: Morphism which falls
back to the coherent sheaf functionality for everything abelian. The tensor product is
given by the same combination of functors.
julia > f = sum(basis(End(F))[[1,2,5]])
Morphism in Convolution category over G-set with 4 elements.
julia> g = sum(basis(End(G))[[1,2]])
Morphism in Convolution category over G-set with 4 elements.
julia> matrices(f)
5-element Vector{gfp mat}:
[1]
0 by 0 empty matrix
0 by 0 empty matrix
[1 0; 0 1]
0 by 0 empty matrix
julia> matrices(g)
5-element Vector{gfp_mat}:
0 by 0 empty matrix
[1]
0 by 0 empty matrix
0 by 0 empty matrix
[1]
julia> matrices(f⊗g)
5-element Vector{gfp_mat}:
0 by 0 empty matrix
0 by 0 empty matrix
[1 0; 0 1]
0 by 0 empty matrix
```

# 4.7. Finite Semisimple Ring Categories

Let  $\mathcal C$  be a finite semisimple ring category. We saw in Chapter 2 that  $\mathcal C$  is equivalent to a skeletal ring category  $\bar{\mathcal C}=\bigoplus\overline{\mathrm{Vec}}$  with the same 6j-symbols, i.e. the 'same' associator and fusion rule. We want to provide a structure to easily work with such a skeleton. A finite semisimple ring category is basically defined by its finite set of simple objects  $X_1,...,X_n$ , the fusion rule and the associator. The fusion rule is given by a 3-dimensional matrix  $(M_{ijk})$  such that

$$X_i \otimes X_j = \bigoplus_k M_{ijk} X_k$$

for all simple objects  $X_{i1}, X_{i_2}, X_{i_3}$  and the associator by a 4-dimensional matrix  $(A_{i_1i_2i_3k})$  such that

$$A_{i_1i_2i_3k}:\bigoplus_{m=1}^r H^m_{ij}\otimes H^l_{mk}\to \bigoplus_{n=1}^r H^l_{in}\otimes H^n_{jk}$$

is a matrix (see Section 1.3).

#### 4.7.1. Objects and Morphisms

Let  $X_1,...,X_r$  denote the simple objects in  $\overline{\mathcal{C}}$ . Then an arbitrary object X in  $\overline{\mathcal{C}}$  is specified by the quantities  $\dim \operatorname{Hom}(X_i,X)$ , i.e. the multiplicities in the direct sum decomposition. Thus we fix the order of the simple objects and store the multiplicities of  $X_1,...,X_r$  in an array A, such that  $A[\mathtt{i}] = \dim \operatorname{Hom}(X_i,X)$ . Therefore we obtain the structure for objects.

```
struct RingObject <: Object
    parent::RingCategory # The struct RingCategory will be discussed later
    components::Vector{Int}
end</pre>
```

As seen in Chapter 2 the Hom-spaces between objects  $X,Y\in\overline{\mathcal{C}}$  are given by sums of matrix spaces

$$\operatorname{Hom}(X,Y) \cong \bigoplus_{i=1}^r \operatorname{Mat}_{k_i \times l_i}(k)$$

where  $k_i = \dim \operatorname{Hom}(X_i, X)$  and  $l_i = \dim \operatorname{Hom}(X_i, Y)$ . Thus a morphism is given by an ordered family of matrices.

```
struct RingMorphism <: Morphism
  domain::RingObject
  codomain::RingObject
  m::Vector{<:MatElem}
end</pre>
```

The matrix structure provides the proper foundation for k-linearity and direct summation. The tensor product of morphism  $f = (f_i)_{i=1,\dots,r}, g = (g_i)_{i=1,\dots,r}$  is reconstructed from the fusion rule as

$$(f \otimes g)_k = \bigoplus_{i,j=1}^r \bigoplus_{l=1}^{M_{ijk}} f_i \otimes g_j \tag{4.3}$$

where the tensor product on the right hand side is the Kronecker product of matrices.

#### 4.7.2. Associators

Given the 6j-symbols  $A_{i_1i_2i_3k}$  we can construct the associator for arbitrary objects. It is important to realise that even if the 6j-symbols are trivial, i.e. the associators on simple objects are the identity, this does not imply that all associator isomorphisms are the identity. Recall that the associators in  $\overline{\mathcal{C}}$  are defined by the associators from  $\bigoplus \operatorname{Vec} \cong \mathcal{C}$ .

$$\begin{split} &((U_{i_1})\otimes (V_{i_2}))\otimes (W_{i_3})\cong \left(\bigoplus_{i_1,i_2,i_3\in \mathcal{I}}\bigoplus_{j\in \mathcal{I}}H^j_{i_1i_2}\otimes H^k_{ji_3}\otimes U_{i_1}\otimes V_{i_2}\otimes W_{i_3}\right)_{k=1,\ldots,r}\\ &(U_{i_1})\otimes ((V_{i_2})\otimes (W_{i_3}))\cong \left(\bigoplus_{i_1,i_2,i_3\in \mathcal{I}}\bigoplus_{l\in \mathcal{I}}H^k_{i_1l}\otimes H^l_{i_2i_3}\otimes U_{i_1}\otimes V_{i_2}\otimes W_{i_3}\right)_{k=1,\ldots,r} \end{split}$$

For the explicit computation we must include also the isomorphisms above. Thus we take a look at the unaltered objects.

$$((U_{i_1})\otimes (V_{i_2}))\otimes (W_{i_3}) = \left(\bigoplus_{j,i_3} H^k_{ji_3}\otimes \left(\left(\bigoplus_{i_1,i_2} H^j_{i_1i_2}\otimes \left(U_{i_1}\otimes V_{i_2}\right)\right)\otimes W_{i_3}\right)\right)_{k=1,\dots,r} \tag{4.4}$$

$$(U_{i_1})\otimes ((V_{i_2})\otimes (W_{i_3})) = \left(\bigoplus_{i_1,l} H^k_{i_1l}\otimes \left(U_{i_1}\otimes \left(\bigoplus_{i_2,i_3} H^l_{i_2i_3}\otimes (V_{i_2}\otimes W_{i_3})\right)\right)\right)_{k=1,\ldots,r} \tag{4.5}$$

We can ignore all parenthesising and distributive isomorphisms, because on the level of objects in  $\overline{\mathcal{C}}$  they equal the identity and matrix multiplication and tensor product are associative and distributive. Thus the two right hand sides (4.4) and (4.5) differ only non-trivially by the ordering of the summands. These are the transformations we must perform before and after stacking the associators.

#### 4.7.3. Kernels and Cokernels

Kernels and cokernels transport via the equivalence  $\overline{\mathcal{C}} \cong \bigoplus \text{Vec.}$  That is if  $f = (f_i)$  is a morphism then the kernel of f is the collection ker  $f = (\overline{\ker f_i})$  where  $f_i$  is interpreted as a vector space morphism. Similarly coker  $f = (\overline{\operatorname{coker} f_i})$ .

For our implementation this means the kernel object is given by the coefficient vector (dim ker  $f_i$ ) and the inclusion morphism is simply  $(\phi_i)$  when  $\phi_i$  is the inclusion of ker  $f_i$ . The cokernel is obtained similarly.

#### 4.7.4. An Example

To emphasise the use we will take a look at an example.

**Definition 4.13.** The *Ising category* is a fusion category with three objects  $\mathbb{1}$ ,  $\chi$  and X with fusion rule  $\chi \otimes \chi = \mathbb{1}$ ,  $\chi \otimes X = X \otimes \chi = X$  and  $X \otimes X = 1 \oplus \chi$ . Associativity is given by the following isomorphisms:

$$\begin{split} a_{\chi,X,\chi} &= (-1)\mathrm{id}_X \\ a_{X,\mathbb{1},X} &= \mathrm{id}_{\mathbb{1}} \oplus (-1)\mathrm{id}_{\chi} \\ a_{X,\chi,X} &= (-1)\mathrm{id}_{\mathbb{1}} \oplus \mathrm{id}_{\chi} \\ a_{X,X,X} &= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 1 \\ 1 & -1 \end{pmatrix} \mathrm{id}_{2X} \end{split}$$

and all not listed ones are the identity.

julia

M[3,1,:] = [0,0,1]M[3,2,:] = [0,0,1]

Remark 4.14. The example of the Ising category is motivated in physics stemming from the Ising model. We dont want to discuss this here. The more general definition of an Ising category is the following: An Ising category is a not pointed<sup>1</sup> fusion category with Frobenius-Perron dimension 4. How this is related to the three element category and why it is actually a fusion category is elaborated in [Dri+10, Appendix B].

In the 6*j*-symbol notion the associators would look like the following.

$$\begin{array}{lll} \Phi^{\mathbb{1}}_{\chi,X,\chi} = 0, & \Phi^{\chi}_{\chi,X,\chi} = 0, & \Phi^{\chi}_{\chi,X,\chi} = 1, \\ \Phi^{\mathbb{1}}_{X,\mathbb{1},X} = 1, & \Phi^{\chi}_{X,\mathbb{1},X} = -1, & \Phi^{\chi}_{X,\mathbb{1},X} = 0, \\ \Phi^{\mathbb{1}}_{X,\chi,X} = -1, & \Phi^{\chi}_{X,\chi,X} = 1, & \Phi^{\chi}_{X,\chi,X} = 0, \\ \Phi^{\mathbb{1}}_{X,\chi,X} = 0, & \Phi^{\chi}_{X,\chi,X} = 0, & \Phi^{\chi}_{X,\chi,X} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 1 \\ 1 & -1 \end{pmatrix} \end{array}$$

```
We construct the Ising category in TensorCategories.jl. To do so we need to specify the multiplication table and the associativity constraints.

# We need the square root of 2 explicitely

Qx,x = QQ["x"]

F,a = NumberField(x^2-2, "√2")

I = RingCategory(F,["1", "x", "X"])

# Define the mutliplication table

M = zeros(Int,3,3,3)

M[1,1,:] = [1,0,0]

M[1,2,:] = [0,1,0]

M[1,3,:] = [0,0,1]

M[2,1,:] = [0,1,0]

M[2,2,:] = [1,0,0]

M[2,3,:] = [0,0,1]
```

 $<sup>^1\</sup>mathrm{A}$  fusion category is called pointed if all simple objects are invertible

```
M[3,3,:] = [1,1,0]
set_tensor_product!(I,A)
# Define the associativity
set associator!(C,2,3,2, matrices(-id(I[3])))
set_associator!(C,3,1,3, matrices(id(I[1]) \oplus (-id(I[2]))))
set_associator!(C,3,2,3, matrices((-id(I[1])) \oplus id(I[2])))
z = zero(MatrixSpace(F, 0, 0))
set_associator!(C,3,3,3, [z, z, inv(a)*matrix(F,[1 1; 1 -1])])
All not explicitly defined associators are initialised as the identity morphisms. The oper-
ation I[i] returns the i-th simple object and matrices(f::Morphism) returns the matrices
defining f in order.
julia> a,b,c = simples(I)
3-element Vector{RingObject}:
χ
Χ
julia> (a \oplus b^2) \otimes (c^2 \oplus a)
1 \; \oplus \; 2 \cdot \chi \; \oplus \; 6 \cdot X
julia> H = Hom(a^2 \oplus b, a \oplus b^2); B = basis(H);
julia> f = B[1] - 2*B[3] + B[4]
Morphism with
Domain: 2·1 ⊕ χ
Codomain: 1 ⊕ 2·χ
Matrices: [1; 0], [-2 1], 0 by 0 empty matrix
julia> g = -B[1] + B[2] + 2*B[4]
Morphism with
Domain: 2·1 ⊕ χ
Codomain: 1 ⊕ 2·χ
Matrices: [-1; 1], [0 2], 0 by 0 empty matrix
julia> f⊗g
Morphism with
Domain: 5 \cdot 1 \oplus 4 \cdot \chi
Codomain: 5·1 ⊕ 4·χ
\hookrightarrow 0 0 0; 0 0 2 -1; 0 0 -2 1], 0 by 0 empty matrix
```

#### 4.7.5. Duals

Let  $X \in \mathcal{C}$  be simple. By Lemma 1.17 and Lemma 1.18 we know that if X admits a dual then it is simple and there is precisely one simple  $Y \in \mathcal{C}$  such that  $\dim \operatorname{Hom}(\mathbb{1}, X \otimes Y) \neq 0$ .

If there exists a unique Y with that property It is actually already a dual to X. Since  $\operatorname{Hom}(\mathbbm{1},X\otimes Y)\cong k\cong \operatorname{Hom}(Y\otimes X,\mathbbm{1})$  the coevaluation and evaluation maps are skalar multiples of the identity on  $\mathbbm{1}$ . Thus we can choose either the evaluation or the coevaluation to equal the identity on  $\mathbbm{1}$ , i.e.  $\operatorname{coev}_X=(\delta_{i1}[1])_i$ . Then just compute the concatenation

$$f: X \xrightarrow{(\delta_{i1}[1])_i \otimes \operatorname{id}_X} (X \otimes Y) \otimes X \xrightarrow{a_{X,Y,X}} X \otimes (Y \otimes X) \xrightarrow{\operatorname{id}_X \otimes (\delta_{i1}[1])_i} X$$

which is an element of  $\operatorname{Hom}(X,X)\cong k$ . Therefore f is a multiple of the identity and we can define the evaluation by scaling. We obtain  $\operatorname{ev}_X=f^{-1}(\delta_{i1}[1])_i$ .

# 5. The Centre of a Fusion Category

In this chapter we want to describe an algorithmic approach on how to compute the centre of a fusion category.

### 5.1. The Centre Construction

We follow the construction from [Müg03, Chapter 3] and [Eti+16, Section 7.13].

**Definition 5.1.** Let  $\mathcal{C}$  be a monoidal category. A half-braiding for  $X \in \mathcal{C}$  is a natural transformation  $\{e_X(Y): X \otimes Y \to Y \otimes X\}$  such that

 $\begin{array}{ccc} X \otimes Y \xrightarrow{\operatorname{id}_X \otimes t} X \otimes Z \\ & \xrightarrow{e_X(Y)} & & \downarrow e_X(Z) \\ & Y \otimes X \xrightarrow{t \otimes \operatorname{id}_X} Z \otimes X \end{array}$ 

commutes for all  $t \in \text{Hom}(Y, Z)$ .

 $(ii) \\ X \otimes (Y \otimes Z) \xrightarrow{e_X(Y \otimes Z)} (Y \otimes Z) \otimes X \\ \xrightarrow{a_{X,Y,Z}} \\ (X \otimes Y) \otimes Z \\ \xrightarrow{e_X(Y) \otimes \operatorname{id}_Z} \xrightarrow{\operatorname{id}_Z \otimes e_X(Z)} \\ Y \otimes (Z \otimes X) \\ \xrightarrow{(Y \otimes X) \otimes Z} \xrightarrow{a_{Y,X,Z}} Y \otimes (X \otimes Z)$ 

commutes for all  $X, Y, Z \in \mathcal{C}$ .

- (iii) All  $e_X(Y)$  are isomorphisms
- (iv)  $e_X(1) = id_X$ .

The following result is important for the algorithm.

**Lemma 5.2** ([Müg03, Lemma 3.2]). If  $e_X$  satisfies (i) and (ii) then (iii)  $\Rightarrow$  (iv) and if Y has a dual then  $e_X(Y)$  is an isomorphism.

This lemma will allow us to omit the checking for isomorphisms when considering a fusion category (which is rigid).

**Definition 5.3.** Let  $\mathcal C$  be a monoidal category. Define  $\mathcal Z(\mathcal C)$  as the category with objects  $(X,\gamma_X)$  where X is an object in  $\mathcal C$  and  $\gamma_X$  is a half-braiding. A morphism  $f:(X,\gamma_X)\to (Y,\gamma_Y)$  is given

by a morphism  $f: X \to Y$  such that

$$X \otimes Z \xrightarrow{f \otimes \operatorname{id}_Z} Y \otimes Z$$

$$\gamma_X(Z) \downarrow \qquad \qquad \downarrow \gamma_Y(Z)$$

$$Z \otimes X \xrightarrow{\operatorname{id}_Z \otimes f} Z \otimes Y$$

$$(5.1)$$

Let  $\mathcal{C}$  be a multiring category. Let  $(X, \gamma_X), (Y, \gamma_Y) \in \mathcal{Z}(\mathcal{C})$ , then the direct sum of two objects  $(X, \gamma_X), (Y, \gamma_Y) \in \mathcal{Z}(\mathcal{C})$  is given by

$$(X, \gamma_X) \oplus (Y, \gamma_Y) = (X \oplus Y, \gamma_X \oplus \gamma_Y).$$

We can also define a tensor product by

$$(X,\gamma_X)\otimes (Y,\gamma_Y)=(X\otimes Y,\gamma_{X\otimes Y})$$

where  $\gamma_{X \otimes Y}(Z)$  is defined by the following diagram.

$$\begin{array}{c} (X \otimes Y) \otimes Z \xrightarrow{a_{X,Y,Z}} X \otimes (Y \otimes Z) \xrightarrow{\operatorname{id}_X \otimes \gamma_Y(Z)} X \otimes (Z \otimes Y) \\ \downarrow^{\gamma_{X \otimes Y}(Z)} & \downarrow^{a_{X,Z,Y}^{-1}} \\ Z \otimes (X \otimes Y) \xleftarrow{a_{Z,X,Y}} (Z \otimes X) \otimes Y \xleftarrow{\gamma_X(Z) \otimes \operatorname{id}_Y} (X \otimes Z) \otimes Y \end{array}$$

Clearly direct sums and tensor products of morphisms are again satisfying (5.1). Moreover  $\mathcal{Z}(\mathcal{C})$  is naturally braided. A braiding is given by

$$c_{(X,\gamma_Y),(Y,\gamma_Y)} = \gamma_X(Y).$$

Kernel and cokernel of a morphism  $f:(X,\gamma_X)\to (Y,\gamma_Y)$  are given by  $((K,\gamma_K),\phi)$  and  $((C,\gamma_C),\psi)$  where  $(K,\phi)$  and  $(C,\psi)$  are kernel respectively cokernel of f considered as morphism  $f:X\to Y$ . The braidings  $\gamma_K$  and  $\gamma_Y$  have to make the diagram

$$\begin{array}{cccc} K \otimes Z \xrightarrow{\phi \otimes \mathrm{id}_Z} X \otimes Z \xrightarrow{f} Y \otimes Z \xrightarrow{\psi \otimes \mathrm{id}_Z} C \otimes Z \\ & & & \downarrow \gamma_k(Z) & & \downarrow \gamma_X(Z) & & \downarrow \gamma_Y(Z) & & \downarrow \gamma_C(Z) \\ Z \otimes K \xrightarrow{\mathrm{id}_Z \otimes \phi} Z \otimes X \xrightarrow{f} Z \otimes Y \xrightarrow{\mathrm{id}_Z \otimes \psi} Z \otimes C \end{array}$$

commute for all  $Z \in \mathcal{C}$ . Let  $\phi'$  be a left inverse to  $\phi$  and  $\psi'$  a right inverse to  $\psi$ . Then clearly

$$\gamma_K(Z) = (\mathrm{id}_Z \otimes \phi') \circ \gamma_X(Z) \circ (\phi \otimes \mathrm{id}_Z)$$
$$\gamma_C(Z) = (\mathrm{id}_Z \otimes \psi) \circ \gamma_V(Z) \circ (\psi' \otimes \mathrm{id}_Z)$$

define appropriate half braidings on K and C.

Let  $X \in \mathcal{C}$  with dual  $X^*$  and  $\operatorname{ev}_X, \operatorname{coev}_X$ . Then if  $(X, \gamma_X) \in \mathcal{Z}(\mathcal{C})$  there is a dual object

$$(X, \gamma_X)^* = (X^*, \gamma_{X^*})$$

with  $\gamma_{X^*}(Z)$  being defined by the commutative diagram

$$X^* \otimes Z \xrightarrow{\operatorname{id}_{X^* \otimes Z} \otimes \operatorname{coev}_X} (X^* \otimes Z) \otimes (X \otimes X^*) \xrightarrow{a_{X^*,Z,X \otimes X^*}} X^* \otimes (Z \otimes (X \otimes X^*)) \\ \downarrow^{\operatorname{id}_{X^*} \otimes a_{Z,X,X^*}^{-1}} \\ X^* \otimes ((Z \otimes X) \otimes X^*) \\ \downarrow^{\operatorname{id}_{X^*} \otimes \gamma_X(Z)^{-1} \otimes \operatorname{id}_{X^*}} \\ X^* \otimes ((X \otimes Z) \otimes X^*) \\ \downarrow^{\operatorname{id}_{X^*} \otimes a_{X,Z,X^*}} \\ Z \otimes X^* \xleftarrow{\operatorname{ev}_X \otimes \operatorname{id}_{Z \otimes X^*}} (X^* \otimes X) \otimes (Z \otimes X^*) \xleftarrow{a_{X^*,X,Z \otimes X^*}^{-1}} X^* \otimes (X \otimes (Z \otimes X^*))$$

and  $ev_{(X,\gamma_X)} = ev_X$ ,  $coev_{(X,\gamma_X)} = coev_X$ .

**Theorem 5.4** ([Müg03, Theorem 1.2]). The centre of a fusion category is a fusion category.

This statement is important, because it allows us to build  $\mathcal{Z}(\mathcal{C})$  from simple objects.

# 5.2. Computing Hom-Spaces

Not all morphisms between two objects X, Y that admit half-braidings satisfy property (5.1). Clearly the space of morphisms  $\operatorname{Hom}_{\mathcal{Z}(\mathcal{C})}((X,\gamma_X),(Y,\gamma_Y))$  between central objects can be interpreted as a subspace of  $\operatorname{Hom}_{\mathcal{C}}(X,Y)$ .

**Lemma 5.5.** Let  $\mathcal{C}$  be a fusion category with simple objects  $X_1,...,X_n$  and spherical structure  $\psi$  $such\ that\ \dim\mathcal{C}\neq0.\ \ Let\ (X,\gamma_X), (Y,\gamma_Y)\in\mathcal{Z}(\mathcal{C}).\ \ The\ map\ E_{X,Y}\colon \mathrm{Hom}_{\mathcal{C}}(X,Y)\to \mathrm{Hom}_{\mathcal{C}}(X,Y)$ given by

$$E_{X,Y}(t) = \frac{1}{\dim \mathcal{C}} \sum_{i=1}^n \dim X_i \phi_i(t)$$

$$\begin{array}{c} \textit{where } \phi_i(t) \textit{ is given by} \\ X \xrightarrow{\mathrm{id}_X \otimes \mathrm{coev}(X_i)} X \otimes (X_i \otimes X_i^*) \xrightarrow{a_{X,X_i,X_i^*}^*} (X \otimes X_i) \otimes X_i^* \xrightarrow{\gamma_X(X_i) \otimes \mathrm{id}_{X_i^*}^*} (X_i \otimes X) \otimes X_i^* \\ \downarrow^{\mathrm{id}_{X_i} \otimes t \otimes \mathrm{id}_{X_i^*}} \\ \downarrow^{\phi_i(t)} & (X_i \otimes Y) \otimes X_i^* \\ \downarrow^{a_{X_i,Y,X_i^*}^*} \\ Y \xleftarrow{\mathrm{ev}_{X_i^*} \otimes \mathrm{id}_Y} (X_i^{**} \otimes X_i^*) \otimes Y \xleftarrow{a_{X_i^{**},X_i^*,Y}^*} X_i^{**} \otimes (X_i^* \otimes Y) \xleftarrow{\psi_{X_i} \otimes \gamma_Y(X_i^*)} X_i \otimes (Y \otimes X_i^*) \\ \end{array}$$

is a projection from  $\operatorname{Hom}_{\mathcal{C}}(X,Y)$  onto  $\operatorname{Hom}_{\mathcal{Z}(\mathcal{C})}((X,\gamma_X),(Y,\gamma_Y))$ .

A proof of this lemma is to find in [Müg03, Lemma 3.10] for the strict case. Thus we get Homspaces between objects in the centre by applying the projection on the basis of Hom(X,Y) and choosing a generating set for the image.

Remark 5.6. This result is of particular interest since it allows to determine whether objects in the centre are simple.

# 5.3. Finding Half-Braidings

For arbitrary monoidal categories the half-braiding condition is not feasibly checkable. In the case of fusion categories we are able to restrict to simple objects.

**Lemma 5.7** ([Müg03, Lemma 3.3]). Let  $\mathcal{C}$  be a fusion category with simple objects  $\{X_i\}$ . Let  $Z \in \mathcal{C}$ . There is a bijection between half-braidings for Z and families of morphisms  $\{\gamma_Z(X_i) \in \operatorname{Hom}(Z \otimes X_i, X_i \otimes Z)\}$  such that for all i, j, k and  $t \in \operatorname{Hom}(X_k, X_i \otimes X_j)$  the diagram

commutes and  $\gamma_Z(1) = \mathrm{id}_Z$ .

The lemma provides us an equality between two morphisms in  $\operatorname{Hom}(Z \otimes X_k, X_i \otimes (X_j \otimes Z))$  for each choice of i, j, k and t. Fixing a combination of i, j and k it becomes clear that whenever a family  $\{\gamma_Z(X_i)\}$  satisfies the condition for  $t_1$  and  $t_2$  then it also satisfies it for  $t_1 + t_2$ . Therefore we can restrict even further and only consider a basis of  $\operatorname{Hom}(X_k, X_i \otimes X_j)$ .

Each morphism  $e_Z(X_i)$  can be expressed in the corresponding basis. To get equations which are algebraically handleable we want to compute both sides of the equation and express the resulting morphisms in a common basis. After that we can compare coefficients. So consider the maps

$$\phi: \operatorname{Hom}(Z \otimes X_k, X_k \otimes Z) \to \operatorname{Hom}(Z \otimes X_k, X_i \otimes (X_i \otimes Z))$$

sending a morphism  $\gamma_Z(X_k)$  to the top row of the diagram in the lemma and

$$\psi: \operatorname{Hom}(Z \otimes X_i, X_i \otimes Z) \times \operatorname{Hom}(Z \otimes X_i, X_i \otimes Z) \to \operatorname{Hom}(Z \otimes X_k, X_i \otimes (X_j \otimes Z))$$

sending a tuple of morphisms  $(\gamma_Z(X_i), \gamma_Z(X_j))$  to the other composition of morphism in the diagram. We immediately get linearity of  $\phi$  and bilinearity of  $\psi$ .

Let  $f_{i1},...,f_{ir_i}$  be a basis of  $\operatorname{Hom}(Z\otimes X_i,X_i\otimes Z)$ . Write

$$\gamma_Z(X_i) = a_1 f_{i1} + \dots + a_{r_i} f_{ir_i}, \ \gamma_Z(X_j) = b_1 f_{j1} + \dots + b_{r_i} f_{jr_i}, \ \gamma_Z(X_k) = c_1 f_{k1} + \dots + c_{r_k} f_{kr_k}$$

and plug them in the equation to obtain

$$\sum_{x=1}^{r_k} c_k \phi(f_{kx}) = \sum_{y=1}^{r_i} \sum_{z=1}^{r_j} a_y b_z \psi(f_{jz}, f_{iy}). \tag{5.2}$$

Next we can compute the values for  $\phi$  and  $\psi$  and collect the equations from comparing the coefficients on both sides. The resulting set of quadratic equations has non-empty vanishing set whenever there exists a half-braiding. Thus the task is to find these solutions.

There are multiple issues with this task: If the isomorphism class of a central object contains infinitely many objects with non-equal half-braidings the ideal generated by the equations is of

positive dimension. There are no generic solvers for such problems at the moment. Therefore by now we are restricted to the case where the solution set is already finite. We may guess parts of solutions to find more half-braidings. A second issues comes with the field k. Whenever our equations contain non-rational coefficients the solving of the ideal becomes much harder, since we need algebraically precise solutions and approximations are not desirable. Thus at the moment we are only able to solve for coefficients in  $\mathbb{Q}$ . We use the project msolve<sup>1</sup> available via Oscar.jl which uses real isolation to find solutions in the case where the solution set is finite. Important is that msolve also computes a rational parametrisation whence we can reconstruct all solutions symbolically.

# 5.4. The Algorithm

From the last section we have (in theory) a way to find all possible half-braidings for an object. The main idea is now to check potential simple objects for centrality. That requires a boundary on the objects which is given by the following result

**Lemma 5.8.** Let C be a fusion category. Then

$$\dim \mathcal{Z}(\mathcal{C}) = (\dim \mathcal{C})^2$$

This can be shown by establishing that  $\mathcal{Z}$  is weakly Morita equivalent to  $C \boxtimes C^{op}$  like in [Eti+16, Section 7.16] or [Müg03, Chapter 4]. In conclusion there are only finitely many non-isomorphic objects in  $\mathcal{C}$  which may have a simple object in  $\mathcal{Z}(\mathcal{C})$  lying over them.

We get three main methods: iscentral(Z::Object) to find checking whether half-braidings exist, half\_braidings(Z::Object) to compute the half braidings and simples(C::CenterCategory) to collect simple objects in the centre.

```
\begin{array}{l} \textbf{Input:} \ X \in \mathcal{C} \\ \textbf{Output:} \ \textbf{true} \ \textbf{if} \ \textbf{a} \ \textbf{half} \ \textbf{braiding} \ \textbf{for} \ X \ \textbf{exists}, \ \textbf{else} \ \textbf{false}. \\ \\ \textbf{S} = \text{simples}(C) \\ \textbf{equations} = [] \\ \textbf{for} \ \textbf{k}, \textbf{i}, \textbf{j} \ \textbf{in} \ \textbf{1:n} \\ \textbf{for} \ \textbf{t} \ \textbf{in} \ \textbf{basis}(\textbf{Hom}(\textbf{S[k]}, \ \textbf{S[i]} \otimes \textbf{S[j]})) \\ \textbf{E} = \text{equations} \ \textbf{from} \ (5.2) \\ \textbf{push!} \ (\text{equations}, \ \textbf{E}) \\ \textbf{end} \\ \textbf{end} \\ \textbf{push!} \ (\text{equations}, \ [\text{equations} \ \textbf{for} \ \gamma_X(1) = \text{id}_X]) \\ \\ \textbf{return} \ \textbf{dim} \ (\text{ideal}(\text{equations})) \ >= \ \textbf{0} \\ \end{array}
```

Next the method to compute the half braidings. This boils down to finding solutions for the generated ideal. In general those ideals may be of positive dimension.

<sup>1</sup>https://msolve.lip6.fr/index.html

```
half_braidings

Input: X \in \mathcal{C} such that half-braidings exist.

Output: Objects (X, \gamma) in \mathcal{Z}(\mathcal{C})

I = Ideal build in iscentral(X)

coefficients = finitely many zeros of I

S = simples(parent(X))

centrals = [CentralObject(Z, c.* [basis of all Hom(S[k], S[i]\otimesS[j])]) for c in

coefficients]

return non-isomorphic objects from centrals
```

We can ensure that there is only one object for each isomorphism class by testing whether  $\operatorname{Hom}(s,t)=0$  for all  $s\neq t$  in the list. Also all solutions can only be found deterministically when  $\dim(I)=0$  otherwise we will try to guess some solutions and work from there.

We combine the above to compute (not necessarily all) simple objects in the centre. Let  $X=\bigoplus k_iX_i$  be the direct sum decomposition into the simple objects  $X_1,...,X_n$  in  $\mathcal C$ . We refer to  $(k_1,...,k_n)$  as the coefficient vector. The key is to iterate over objects in  $\mathcal C$  by iterating the possible combinations of coefficient vectors. This is performed in such a way, that only those coefficient vectors are checked for which all smaller ones already terminated negatively. Smaller in this case means all entries in the coefficient vector are smaller or equal. By doing this we ensure that every times we find a central object it is already simple, since if  $(X,\gamma)\cong (X_1,\gamma_1)\oplus (X_2,\gamma_2)$  is not simple, then clearly  $X\cong X_1\oplus X_2$  is not simple. In this way we can assure that the found objects are simple. There might be simple objects  $(X\oplus Y,\gamma)$  for which also X and Y admit half-braidings. Therefore we lose some simple objects along the way. This is unfortunate but necessary to avoid enormous computation times. Otherwise we will compute also direct sums of known braidings and still have no guaranty to find something new. There is some potential to obtain further simple objects by computing subobjects of products of the known simple objects as shown in the next section.

```
Input: A Fusion category \mathcal{C}
Output: A vector with some simple objects of \mathcal{Z}(\mathcal{C})

d = dim(C)^2
S = simples(C)
coefficients = order [1,...,dim(C)]^length(S) by <

central = []

for c in coefficients
   if c a combination of already positively checked objects continue end is_central, objects = iscentral(dsum(c .* S))
   if is_central
        push!(central, objects)
   end
end</pre>
```

# 5.5. The Centre in TensorCategories.jl

The centre category of a fusion category  $\mathcal C$  is implemented with objects of type  $\mathsf{CenterObject}\{\mathsf{T}\}$  <: Object which wrap an object of  $\mathcal C$  together with the parent category and a vector containing the half-braiding  $\gamma$  on simple objects, i.e. the  $e_Z(X_i)$ . This is actually enough since we only deal with semisimple categories and thus the half-braidings extend. Morphisms also have a wrapper type  $\mathsf{CenterMorphism}\{\mathsf{T}\}$  <: Morphism with the mandatory fields for domain and codomain next to a morphism from  $\mathcal C$  which satisfies the central condition (5.1). These morphisms can be obtained by using the projection Lemma 5.5 to build the Hom-spaces.

```
julia
We want to examine the category Vec_G where G = S_3.
julia> G = symmetric_group(3);
julia> VecG = GradedVectorSpaces(F,G);
julia> C = Center(VecG);
Note, that in theory we usually work over the complex numbers. Since that is not feasible
in this setting we use the smallest field that allows us to obtain all half-braidings. If the
the field is not big enough a warning with the necessary extension will be displayed.
julia> S = simples(C)
┌ Warning: Not all halfbraidings found
L @ TensorCategories
→ ~/.julia/dev/TensorCategories/src/structures/Center/Center.jl:258
7-element Vector{CenterObject}:
Central object: Graded vector space of dimension 1 with grading
PermGroupElem[()]
Central object: Graded vector space of dimension 1 with grading
PermGroupElem[()]
Central object: Graded vector space of dimension 2 with grading
PermGroupElem[(1,3,2), (1,2,3)]
Central object: Graded vector space of dimension 2 with grading
PermGroupElem[(1,3,2), (1,2,3)]
Central object: Graded vector space of dimension 2 with grading
PermGroupElem[(1,3,2), (1,2,3)]
Central object: Graded vector space of dimension 3 with grading
PermGroupElem[(2,3), (1,3), (1,2)]
Central object: Graded vector space of dimension 3 with grading
PermGroupElem[(2,3), (1,3), (1,2)]
We see a warning that not all simple objects could be found. We can compute the sum
of squared dimensions to see How many are missing.
julia > sum([dim(s)^2 for s \in S])
32
There is either one object of dimension two or four objects of dimension one left. We
can easily see over which object the missing one lies by computing some products and
```

decomposing them.

```
julia > X = S[3] \otimes S[4]
Central object: Graded vector space of dimension 4 with grading
PermGroupElem[(1,2,3), (), (), (1,3,2)]
julia> [dim(Hom(X,s)) for s \in S]
7-element Vector{Int64}:
0
0
0
1
0
We find the missing object has to lie over k_0^2. In this case we can reconstruct the missing
simple object by considering the image of the projection morphism.
julia> matrix.(basis(End(X)))
2-element Vector{AbstractAlgebra.Generic.MatSpaceElem{nf_elem}}:
[1 0 0 0; 0 0 0 0; 0 0 0 0; 0 0 0 1]
[0 0 0 0; 0 1 0 0; 0 0 1 0; 0 0 0 0]
julia > I, i = image(basis(End(X))[2])
(Central object: Graded vector space of dimension 2 with grading
PermGroupElem[(), ()], Morphism in Drinfeld center of Category of G-graded vector
⇔ spaces over Cyclotomic field of order 3 where G is Sym( [ 1 .. 3 ] ))
julia> [dim(Hom(I, s)) for s \in S]
7-element Vector{Int64}:
0
(-)
0
(-)
julia> End(I)
Vector space of dimension 1 over Cyclotomic field of order 3.
From the last two queries we conclude that I is indeed the missing simple object. We
finish with pushing I to the simple objects of \mathcal{Z}(\mathcal{C}).
julia> add_simple!(C,I);
julia> simples(C)
8-element Vector{CenterObject}:
Central object: Graded vector space of dimension 1 with grading
PermGroupElem[()]
Central object: Graded vector space of dimension 1 with grading
PermGroupElem[()]
```

```
Central object: Graded vector space of dimension 2 with grading
PermGroupElem[(1,3,2), (1,2,3)]
Central object: Graded vector space of dimension 2 with grading
PermGroupElem[(1,3,2), (1,2,3)]
Central object: Graded vector space of dimension 2 with grading
PermGroupElem[(1,3,2), (1,2,3)]
Central object: Graded vector space of dimension 3 with grading
PermGroupElem[(2,3), (1,3), (1,2)]
Central object: Graded vector space of dimension 3 with grading
PermGroupElem[(2,3), (1,3), (1,2)]
Central object: Graded vector space of dimension 2 with grading
PermGroupElem[(), ()]
Now that we have a full set of simple objects we might compute the S-matrix.
julia> smatrix(C1)
[ 1 1
          2
                        -3
                              - 3
                2
                     2
                         3
                               3
                                    2]
               - 2
                    - 2
                         0
                               0
           4
                                    -21
               -2
          - 2
                     4
                         0
                               0
                    - 2
                          0
          0
              0
                    0
                         3 -3
[-3
              0
          0
                   0 -3 3
                                    0]
             - 2
                  - 2
julia> rank(ans)
we conclude that \mathcal{Z}(\operatorname{Vec}_G) is indeed modular.
```

Finally we want to collect and visualize the information gathered above. The category  $\mathcal{Z}(\mathcal{C})$  where  $\mathcal{C}$  is the category of  $S_3$ -graded vector spaces has eight simple objects. Two of them lie over  $k_{\mathrm{id}}$ , one over  $k_{\mathrm{id}}^2$ , three over  $V = k_{(123)} \oplus k_{(132)}$  and two over  $W = k_{(12)} \oplus k_{(13)} \oplus k_{(23)}$ . We denote them by the corresponding tuples and obtain the following symmetric multiplication table.

$\otimes$	$(k_{\rm id}, {\rm id})$	$(k_{\rm id},\gamma)$	$(k_{\mathrm{id}}^2, \tau)$	$(V,\sigma_1)$	$(V,\sigma_2)$	$(V,\sigma_3)$	$(W,\eta_1)$	$(W,\eta_2)$
$(k_{\rm id}, {\rm id})$	$(k_{\rm id}, {\rm id})$	$(k_{\mathrm{id}},\gamma)$	$(k_{ m id}^2, au)$	$(V,\sigma_1)$	$(V,\sigma_2)$	$(V,\sigma_3)$	$(W,\eta_1)$	$(W,\eta_2)$
$(k_{\mathrm{id}}, \gamma)$		$(k_{\mathrm{id}},\mathrm{id})$	$(k_{ m id}^2, au)$	$(V, \sigma_1)$	$(V, \sigma_2)$	$(V, \sigma_3)$	$(W,\eta_2)$	$(W,\eta_1)$
$(k_{\rm id}^2,\tau)$			$ \begin{aligned} &(k_{\mathrm{id}},\mathrm{id})\\ &\oplus(k_{\mathrm{id}},\gamma)\\ &\oplus(k_{\mathrm{id}}^2,\tau) \end{aligned}$	$(V,\sigma_2)\\ \oplus (V,\sigma_3)$	$ \begin{pmatrix} (V,\sigma_1) \\ \oplus (V,\sigma_3) \end{pmatrix}$	$(V,\sigma_1)\\ \oplus (V,\sigma_2)$	$(W,\eta_1)\\ \oplus (W,\eta_2)$	$(W,\eta_1)\\ \oplus (W,\eta_2)$
$(V,\sigma_1)$				$ \begin{aligned} &(k_{\mathrm{id}},\mathrm{id})\\ &\oplus (k_{\mathrm{id}},\gamma)\\ &\oplus (V,\sigma_1) \end{aligned} $	$\begin{pmatrix} (k_{\mathrm{id}}^2,\tau) \\ \oplus (V,\sigma_3) \end{pmatrix}$	$(k_{\mathrm{id}}^2,\tau)\\ \oplus (V,\sigma_2)$	$(W,\eta_1)\\ \oplus (W,\eta_2)$	$(W,\eta_1)\\ \oplus (W,\eta_2)$
$(V,\sigma_2)$					$ \begin{cases} (k_{\mathrm{id}},\mathrm{id}) \\ \oplus (k_{\mathrm{id}},\gamma) \\ \oplus (V,\sigma_2) \end{cases} $	$(k_{\mathrm{id}}^2,\tau)\\ \oplus (V,\sigma_1)$	$(W,\eta_1)\\ \oplus (W,\eta_2)$	$(W,\eta_1)\\ \oplus (W,\eta_2)$
$(V,\sigma_3)$						$ \begin{array}{c} (k_{\mathrm{id}},\mathrm{id}) \\ \oplus (k_{\mathrm{id}},\gamma) \\ \oplus (V,\sigma_3) \end{array} $		$(W,\eta_1)\\ \oplus (W,\eta_2)$
$(W,\eta_1)$							$ \begin{aligned} &(k_{\mathrm{id}},\mathrm{id})\\ &\oplus (k_{\mathrm{id}}^2,\tau)\\ &\oplus (V,\sigma_1)\\ &\oplus (V,\sigma_2)\\ &\oplus (V,\sigma_3) \end{aligned} $	$ \begin{aligned} &(k_{\mathrm{id}},\gamma)\\ &\oplus (k_{\mathrm{id}}^2,\tau)\\ &\oplus (V,\sigma_1)\\ &\oplus (V,\sigma_2)\\ &\oplus (V,\sigma_3) \end{aligned} $
$(W,\eta_2)$								$ \begin{aligned} &(k_{\mathrm{id}},\mathrm{id})\\ &\oplus(k_{\mathrm{id}}^2,\tau)\\ &\oplus(V,\sigma_1)\\ &\oplus(V,\sigma_2)\\ &\oplus(V,\sigma_3) \end{aligned} $

# **Bibliography**

- [Dri+10] Vladimir Drinfeld et al. "On braided fusion categories I". In: Selecta Mathematica 16.1 (2010), pp. 1–119.
- [Eti+16] Pavel Etingof et al. Tensor categories. Vol. 205. American Mathematical Soc., 2016.
- [Fei68] Burton Fein. "Lifting modular representations of finite groups". In: *Proceedings of the American Mathematical Society* 19.1 (1968), pp. 217–221.
- [HLY14] Hua-Lin Huang, Gongxiang Liu and Yu Ye. "The braided monoidal structures on a class of linear Gr-categories". In: *Algebras and Representation Theory* 17.4 (2014), pp. 1249–1265.
- [Lus87] George Lusztig. "Leading coefficients of character values of Hecke algebras". In: *Proc. Symp. Pure Math.* Vol. 47. 2. 1987, pp. 235–262.
- [Mac71] Saunders Mac Lane. Categories for the working mathematician. Springer Science & Business Media, 1971.
- [Müg03] Michael Müger. "From subfactors to categories and topology II: The quantum double of tensor categories and subfactors". In: *Journal of Pure and Applied Algebra* 180.1 (2003), pp. 159–219. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/S0022-4049(02)00248-7. URL: https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0022404902002487.
- [nLaa] nLab. adjoints preserve (co-)limits. URL: https://ncatlab.org/nlab/show/adjoints+preserve+%28co-%29limits (visited on 23/03/2022).
- [nLab] nLab. skeleton. URL: https://ncatlab.org/nlab/show/skeleton (visited on 23/03/2022).
- [Rin] Michael Ringe. The MeatAxe Computing with Modular Representations. URL: http://www.math.rwth-aachen.de/MTX/ (visited on 12/04/2022).
- [Rog21] Liam Rogel. "Monoidal Categories of Equivariant Coherent Sheaves on Finite Sets". MA thesis. Technische Universität Kaiserslautern, 2021.
- [TY98] Daisuke Tambara and Shigeru Yamagami. "Tensor Categories with Fusion Rules of Self-Duality for Finite Abelian Groups". In: *Journal of Algebra* 209.2 (1998), pp. 692-707. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1006/jabr.1998.7558. URL: https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0021869398975585.
- [Thi21a] Ulrich Thiel. Comments on the book "Tensor Categories" by Etingof-Gelaki-Nikshych-Ostrik. 2021. URL: https://ulthiel.com/math/teaching/lecture-notes/comments-egno/#Chapter\_4\_Tensor\_categories (visited on 16/03/2022).
- [Thi21b] Ulrich Thiel. Introduction to Categorical Thinking and Categorification. https://ulthiel.com/math/wp-content/uploads/lecture-notes/Tensor-Categories.pdf. Online; v0.1. 2021.

# A. Source Code

module TensorCategories

# A.1. TensorCategories.jl and Abstracts

FusionCategory, VSHomSpace, HomSpace,

import Base: show,^,==, getindex, in, issubset, iterate, length,\*,+,-, iterate, getproperty import Oscar.AbstractAlgebra.Integers import Oscar: VectorSpace, Field, elem type, QQ, FieldElem, dim, base ring, MatrixSpace, GAPGroup, GroupElem, ModuleIsomorphism, parent, matrix, basis, MatElem, o, gens, ⊕, compose, ⊗, tensor\_product, Map, MatrixElem, kronecker\_product, id, domain, one, zero, MatrixSpace, size, AbstractSet, inv, product, Ring, RingElem, base\_field, MPolyQuo, iscommutative, isinvertible, MatrixGroup, hom, GAPGroupHomomorphism, GL, MatrixSpace, matrix, codomain, GAP, characteristic, degree, julia\_to\_gap, GSet, gset, FinField,gen, GSet, gset, orbits, stabilizer, orbit, isisomorphic, issubgroup, left\_transversal, ComplexField, order, elements, index, symmetric\_group, gap\_to\_julia, multiplication\_table, issemisimple, AlgAss, AlgAssElem, FiniteField, abelian\_closure, irreducible\_modules, action, decompose,+, dual, tr, iscentral, rank, ZZ, solve\_left, PolynomialRing, groebner\_basis, ideal, roots, splitting\_field, change\_base\_ring, isconstant, coeff, isindependent, coefficients, isabelian, leading monomial, gcd, msolve, fmpz, fmpq, rref, NumberField, nf\_elem, kernel, cokernel, primary\_decomposition, Ideal, minpoly, image export Category, TensorCategory, Morphism, Object, VectorSpaces, base ring, hom, GradedVectorSpaces, VectorSpaceObject, simples, VectorSpaceMorphism, parent, dsum,⊕, domain, codomain, compose, ∘, ^, ⊗, tensor\_product,==, associator, basis, id, getindex, one, zero, Forgetful, Functor, Sets, SetObject, SetMorphism, inv, product, coproduct,

Hom, GVSHomSpace, HomFunctor, VSObject, GVSObject, GVSMorphism, SetHomSet, HomSet, Cocycle, trivial\_3\_cocylce,\*, +,-, GroupRepresentation, GroupRepresentationMorphism, GroupRepresentationCategory, isinvertible, Representation, isequivariant, matrix, GRHomSpace, OppositeCategory, OppositeMorphism, OppositeObject, ProductCategory,

features, issemisimple, isabelian, ismonoidal, x, □, RepresentationCategory,
GroupRepresentationCategory, ismultiring, ismultifusion, isring, ismultitensor,

ProductObject, ProductMorphism, CohSheaves, CohSheaf, CohSheafMorphism, stalks, PullbackFunctor, Pullback, PushforwardFunctor, Pushforward, CohSfHomSpace, ConvolutionCategory, ConvolutionObject, ConvolutionMorphism, ConvHomSpace, stalk, induction, restriction, orbit\_index, dsum\_morphisms, decompose, multiplication\_table, print\_multiplication\_table, grothendieck\_ring, dual, left\_dual, right\_dual, ev, coev, left\_trace, right\_trace, tr, braiding, drinfeld\_morphism, smatrix, End, CenterCategory, CenterObject, CenterMorphism, spherical, iscentral, center\_simples, RingCategory, set\_tensor\_product!, set\_braiding!, Ising, zero\_morphism, express\_in\_basis, solve\_groebner, Center, CenterCategory, CenterObject, CenterMorphism, ev\_coev, matrices, orbit\_stabilizers, GRepRestriction, GRepInduction, Restriction, Induction, print\_multiplication\_table, RingObject, RingMorphism, kernel, cokernel, image, isgraded, cyclic\_group\_3cocycle, decompose\_morphism, central\_objects, half\_braiding, half\_braidings, left\_inverse, right\_inverse, simple subobjects, add simple!

```
include("Utility/FFE to FinField.jl")
include("Utility/SolveGroebner.jl")
include("structures/abstracts.jl")
include("structures/MISC/ProductCategory.jl")
include("structures/MISC/OppositeCategory.jl")
include("structures/VectorSpaces/VectorSpaces.jl")
include("structures/VectorSpaces/Cocycles.jl")
include("structures/VectorSpaces/GradedVectorSpaces.jl")
include("structures/set.jl")
include("structures/Representations/Representations.jl")
include("structures/Representations/GroupRepresentations.jl")
include("structures/Functors.jl")
include("structures/ConvolutionCategory/CoherentSheaves.jl")
include("structures/ConvolutionCategory/ConvolutionCategory.jl")
include("structures/MultiFusionCategories/FusionCategory.jl")
include("structures/MultiFusionCategories/Duals.jl")
include("structures/MISC/multiplication_table.jl")
include("structures/GrothendieckRing.jl")
include("structures/Center/Center.jl")
end
# Structs for categories
abstract type Category end
abstract type Object end
abstract type Morphism end
    VectorSpaceObject
```

```
An object in the category of finite dimensional vector spaces.
abstract type VectorSpaceObject <: Object end</pre>
          VectorSpaceMorphism
A morphism in the category of finite dimensional vector spaces.
abstract type VectorSpaceMorphism <: Morphism end</pre>
abstract type HomSet end
abstract type HomSpace <: VectorSpaceObject end</pre>
domain(m::Morphism) = m.domain
codomain(m::Morphism) = m.codomain
           parent(X::Object)
Return the parent category of the object X.
parent(X::Object) = X.parent
0.00
           base_ring(X::Object)
Return the base ring ```k``` of the ```k```-linear parent category of ```X```.
base_ring(X::Object) = parent(X).base_ring
base_ring(X::Morphism) = parent(domain(X)).base_ring
          base ring(C::Category)
Return the base ring ```k```of the ```k```-linear category ```C```.
base_ring(C::Category) = C.base_ring
base_group(C::Category) = C.base_group
base_group(X::Object) = parent(X).base_group
# Direct Sums, Products, Coproducts
function \Phi(T::Tuple\{S, Vector\{R\}, Vector\{R2\}\}, X::S1) where \{S <: Object, S1 <: Object, R <:

→ Morphism, R2 <: Morphism}</pre>
           Z,ix,px = dsum(T[1],X)
           incl = vcat([ix[1] \circ t \text{ for } t \text{ in } T[2]], ix[2:2])
           proj = vcat([t \circ px[1] \text{ for } t \text{ in } T[3]], px[2:2])
```

```
return Z, incl, proj
end
\emptyset(X::S1,T::Tuple{S,Vector{R}}, Vector{R2}}) where {S <: Object,S1 <: Object, R <:
\rightarrow Morphism, R2 <: Morphism} = \oplus(T,X)
function dsum(X::Object...)
   if length(X) == 0 return nothing end
   Z = X[1]
    \quad \text{for } Y \in X[2\text{:end}]
       Z = dsum(Z,Y)
    end
    return Z
end
function dsum_morphisms(X::Object...)
    if length(X) == 1
        return X[1], [id(X[1]),id(X[1])]
    end
    Z,ix,px = dsum(X[1],X[2],true)
    for Y in X[3:end]
       Z,ix,px = \oplus((Z,ix,px),Y)
    end
    return Z,ix,px
end
function dsum(f::Morphism...)
    g = f[1]
    for h \in f[2:end]
        g = g \oplus h
    return g
end
Z,px = product(T[1],X)
   m = vcat([t \circ px[1] for t in T[2]], px[2])
    return Z, m
end
\times (X::S1,T::Tuple{S,Vector{R}}) where {S <: Object,S1 <: Object, R <: Morphism} = \times (T,X)
function product(X::Object...)
   if length(X) == 0 return nothing end
   Z = X[1]
    for Y \in X[2:end]
        Z = product(Z,Y)
    end
    return Z
end
```

```
function product_morphisms(X::Object...)
    if length(X) == 1
        return X[1], [id(X[1])]
    end
    Z,px = product(X[1],X[2], true)
    for Y in X[3:end]
        Z,px = \times ((Z,px),Y)
    end
    return Z,px
end
function [(T::Tuple{S,Vector{R}},X::S1)] where \{S <: Object,S1 <: Object, R <: Morphism\}
    Z,px = coproduct(T[1],X)
    m = vcat([px[1] \circ t for t in T[2]], px[2])
    return Z, m
end
[(X::S1,T::Tuple{S,Vector{R}})) where {S <: Object,S1 <: Object, R <: Morphism} = [(T,X)]
function coproduct(X::Object...)
    if length(X) == 0 return nothing end
    Z = X[1]
    for Y in X[2:end]
        Z = coproduct(Z,Y)
    end
    return Z
end
function coproduct_morphisms(X::Object...)
    if length(X) == 1
        return X[1], [id(X[1])]
    Z,ix = coproduct(X[1],X[2])
    for Y in X[3:end]
        Z,ix = [((Z,ix),Y)]
    return Z,ix
end
    ×(X::Object...)
Return the product Object and an array containing the projection morphisms.
\times(X::0bject...) = product(X...)
    □(X::0bject...)
Return the coproduct Object and an array containing the injection morphisms.
\square(X::Object...) = coproduct(X...)
```

```
0.00
    ⊕(X::Object...)
Return the direct sum Object and arrays containing the injection and projection
morphisms.
0.00
\oplus(X::Object...) = dsum(X...)
\oplus(X::Morphism...) = dsum(X...)
   ⊗(X::0bject...)
Return the tensor product object.
\otimes(X::Object...) = tensor_product(X...)
    ^(X::Object, n::Integer)
Return the n-fold product object ```X^n```.
^(X::Object,n::Integer) = n == 0 ? zero(parent(X)) : product([X for i in 1:n]...)
^(X::Morphism,n::Integer) = n == 0 ? zero_morphism(zero(parent(domain(X))),

    zero(parent(domain(X)))) : dsum([X for i in 1:n]...)

    ⊗(f::Morphism, g::Morphism)
Return the tensor product morphism of ```f```and ```g```.
\otimes(f::Morphism, g::Morphism) where \{T\} = tensor_product(f,g)
dsum(X::T) where T <: Union{Vector, Tuple} = dsum(X...)
product(X::T) where T <: Union{Vector, Tuple} = product(X...)</pre>
coproduct(X::T) where T <: Union{Vector, Tuple} = coproduct(X...)</pre>
product(X::Object,Y::Object) = dsum(X,Y)
coproduct(X::Object, Y::Object) = dsum(X,Y)
# tensor_product
#-----
function tensor product(X::Object...)
    if length(X) == 1 return X end
    Z = X[1]
    for Y \in X[2:end]
        Z = Z \otimes Y
```

```
end
   return Z
end
tensor_product(X::T) where T <: Union{Vector, Tuple} = tensor_product(X...)</pre>
#-----
  Abstract Methods
#-----
isfusion(C::Category) = false
ismultifusion(C::Category) = isfusion(C)
istensor(C::Category) = isfusion(C)
ismultitensor(C::Category) = ismultifusion(C) || istensor(C)
isring(C::Category) = istensor(C)
ismultiring(C::Category) = ismultitensor(C)
ismonoidal(C::Category) = ismultitensor(C)
isabelian(C::Category) = ismultitensor(C)
isadditive(C::Category) = isabelian(C)
islinear(C::Category) = isabelian(C)
issemisimple(C::Category) = ismultitensor(C)
function image(f::Morphism)
   C,c = cokernel(f)
   return kernel(c)
end
∘(f::Morphism...) = compose(reverse(f)...)
-(f::Morphism, g::Morphism) = f + (-1)*g
-(f::Morphism) = (-1)*f
#-----
# Hom Spaces
dim(V::HomSpace) = length(basis(V))
End(X::Object) = Hom(X,X)
#-----
# Duals
#-----
left dual(X::Object) = dual(X)
right_dual(X::Object) = dual(X)
```

```
dual(f::Morphism) = left_dual(f)
function left_dual(f::Morphism)
    X = domain(f)
    Y = codomain(f)
    a = ev(Y) \otimes id(dual(X))
    b = id(dual(Y) \otimes f) \otimes id(dual(X))
    c = inv(associator(dual(Y),X,dual(X)))
    d = id(dual(Y) \otimes coev(X))
    (a) o (b) o (c) o (d)
end
tr(f::Morphism) = left_trace(f)
function left_trace(f::Morphism)
    V = domain(f)
    W = codomain(f)
    C = parent(V)
    if V == zero(C) || W == zero(C) return zero_morphism(one(C),one(C)) end
    \quad \textbf{if} \ V \ == \ W
        return ev(left_dual(V)) ∘ ((spherical(V)∘f) ⊗ id(left_dual(V))) ∘ coev(V)
    return ev(left_dual(V)) ∘ (f ⊗ id(left_dual(V))) ∘ coev(V)
end
function right_trace(f::Morphism)
    V = domain(f)
    W = codomain(f)
    dV = right_dual(V)
    _,i = isisomorphic(left_dual(dV),V)
    _,j = isisomorphic(right_dual(V), left_dual(right_dual(dV)))
    return (ev(right_dual(dV))) ∘ (j⊗(f∘i)) ∘ coev(right_dual(V))
end
#-----
# Spherical structure
function drinfeld_morphism(X::Object)
     (ev(X) \otimes id(dual(dual(X)))) \circ (braiding(X,dual(X)) \otimes id(dual(dual(X)))) \circ
      \hookrightarrow (id(X)\otimescoev(dual(X)))
 end
dim(X::Object) = base_ring(X)(tr(spherical(X)))
dim(C::Category) = sum(dim(s)^2 \text{ for } s \in simples(C))
# S-Matrix
```

```
function smatrix(C::Category, simples = simples(C))
    @assert issemisimple(C) "Category has to be semisimple"
    F = base_ring(C)
    m = [tr(braiding(s,t) \circ braiding(t,s)) \text{ for } s \in simples, t \in simples]
    try
        return matrix(F,[F(n) for n ∈ m])
    catch
    end
    return matrix(F,m)
end
# decomposition morphism
function decompose(X::Object, S = simples(parent(X)))
    C = parent(X)
    @assert issemisimple(C) "Category not semisimple"
    dimensions = [\dim(Hom(X,s)) \text{ for } s \in S]
    return [(s,d) for (s,d) \in zip(S,dimensions) if d > 0]
end
function decompose_morphism(X::Object)
    C = parent(X)
    @assert issemisimple(C) "Semisimplicity required"
    S = simples(C)
    proj = [basis(Hom(X,s)) for s \in S]
    dims = [length(p) for p \in proj]
    Z = dsum([s^d for (s,d) \in zip(S,dims)])
    incl = [basis(Hom(s,Z)) \text{ for } s \in S]
    f = zero morphism(X,Z)
    for (pk,ik) ∈ zip(proj, incl)
        for (p,i) \in zip(pk,ik)
            g = i \circ p
            f = f + g
        end
    end
    return f
end
# Semisimple: Subobjects
```

```
function unique_simples(simples::Vector{<:Object})
  unique_simples = simples[1:1]
  for s ∈ simples[2:end]
     if sum([dim(Hom(s,u)) for u ∈ unique_simples]) == 0
          unique_simples = [unique_simples; s]
     end
  end
  return unique_simples
end</pre>
```

## A.2. Vector Spaces

```
VectorSpaces{T}(K::S) where T <: FieldElem</pre>
The category of finite dimensional vector spaces over K.
struct VectorSpaces <: Category</pre>
   base_ring::Field
struct VSObject<: VectorSpaceObject</pre>
   basis::Vector
   parent::VectorSpaces
end
struct VSMorphism <: VectorSpaceMorphism</pre>
   m::MatElem
   domain::VectorSpaceObject
   codomain::VectorSpaceObject
end
isfusion(::VectorSpaces) = true
# Constructors
#-----
# function (Vec::VectorSpaces{T})(V::FreeModule{T}) where T <: FieldElem</pre>
     return VectorSpaceObject{T,FreeModule{T}}(V,Vec)
# end
#
   VectorSpaceObject(Vec::VectorSpaces, n::Int64)
   VectorSpaceObject(K::Field, n::Int)
   VectorSpaceObject(Vec::VectorSpaces, basis::Vector)
   VectorSpaceObject(K::Field, basis::Vector)
```

```
The n-dimensional vector space with basis v1,...,vn (or other specified basis)
function VectorSpaceObject(Vec::VectorSpaces, n::Int)
    basis = ["v$i" for i \in 1:n]
    return VSObject(basis,Vec)
end
function VectorSpaceObject(K::Field,n::Int)
    Vec = VectorSpaces(K)
    return VectorSpaceObject(Vec,n)
end
function VectorSpaceObject(Vec::VectorSpaces, basis::Vector)
    return VSObject(basis, Vec)
end
function VectorSpaceObject(K::Field, basis::Vector)
    Vec = VectorSpaces(K)
    return VSObject(basis, Vec)
end
    Morphism(X::VectorSpaceObject, Y::VectorSpaceObject, m::MatElem)
Return a morphism in the category of vector spaces defined by m.
function Morphism(X::VectorSpaceObject, Y::VectorSpaceObject, m::MatElem)
    if parent(X) != parent(Y)
        throw(ErrorException("Missmatching parents."))
    elseif size(m) != (dim(X),dim(Y))
        throw(ErrorException("Mismatching dimensions"))
    else
        return VSMorphism(m,X,Y)
    end
end
   Morphism(m::MatElem)
Vector space morphisms defined by m.
function Morphism(m::MatElem)
   l,n = size(m)
    F = base_ring(m)
    dom = VectorSpaceObject(F,l)
    codom = VectorSpaceObject(F,n)
    return Morphism(dom,codom,m)
end
# function VectorSpaceMorphism(X::VectorSpaceObject{T}, Y::VectorSpaceObject{T}, m::U)

    where {T,U <: MatrixElem}
</pre>
```

```
if parent(X) == parent(Y)
#
#
        f = ModuleHomomorphism(X.V, Y.V, m)
        return VectorSpaceMorphism{T}(f,X,Y)
#
#
     else
#
        throw(ErrorException("Missmatching parents."))
#
     end
# end
# #-----
# # Pretty Printing
# #-----
function Base.show(io::IO, C::VectorSpaces)
   print(io, "Category of finite dimensional VectorSpaces over $(C.base ring)")
end
function Base.show(io::IO, V::VectorSpaceObject)
   print(io, "Vector space of dimension $(dim(V)) over $(base ring(V)).")
end
function Base.show(io::IO, m::VectorSpaceMorphism)
   print(io, """
Vector space morphism with
Domain:$(domain(m))
Codomain:$(codomain(m))""")
#-----
# Functionality
base_ring(V::VectorSpaceObject) = parent(V).base_ring
base_ring(Vec::VectorSpaces) = Vec.base_ring
....
   dim(V::VectorSpaceObject) = length(V.basis)
Return the vector space dimension of ``V``.
dim(V::VectorSpaceObject) = length(basis(V))
basis(V::VectorSpaceObject) = V.basis
simples(Vec::VectorSpaces) = [VectorSpaceObject(base_ring(Vec),1)]
decompose(V::VSObject) = [(one(parent(V)),dim(V))]
matrix(f::VectorSpaceMorphism) = f.m
   one(Vec::VectorSpaces) = VectorSpaceObject(base_ring(Vec),1)
Return the one-dimensional vector space.
one(Vec::VectorSpaces) = VectorSpaceObject(base_ring(Vec),1)
```

```
....
    zero(Vec::VectorSpaces) = VectorSpaceObject(base_ring(Vec), 0)
Return the zero-dimensional vector space.
zero(Vec::VectorSpaces) = VectorSpaceObject(base_ring(Vec), 0)
==(V::VectorSpaces,W::VectorSpaces) = V.base_ring == W.base_ring
function ==(X::VectorSpaceObject, Y::VectorSpaceObject) where T
    basis(X) == basis(Y) && base_ring(X) == base_ring(Y)
end
0.00
    isisomorphic(V::VSObject, W::VSObject)
Check whether ``V`` and ``W``are isomorphic. Return the isomorphisms if existent.
function isisomorphic(V::VectorSpaceObject, W::VectorSpaceObject)
    if parent(V) != parent(W) return false, nothing end
    if dim(V) != dim(W) return false, nothing end
    return true, Morphism(V,W,one(MatrixSpace(base ring(V),dim(V),dim(V))))
end
dual(V::VectorSpaceObject) = Hom(V,one(parent(V)))
function ev(V::VectorSpaceObject)
    dom = dual(V) \otimes V
    cod = one(parent(V))
    m = [matrix(f)[i] \text{ for } f \in basis(dual(V)), i \in 1:dim(V)]
    Morphism(dom,cod, matrix(base_ring(V), reshape(m,dim(dom),1)))
end
function coev(V::VectorSpaceObject)
    dom = one(parent(V))
    cod = V \otimes dual(V)
    m = [Int(i==j) \text{ for } i \in 1:dim(V), j \in 1:dim(V)][:]
    Morphism(dom,cod, transpose(matrix(base_ring(V), reshape(m,dim(cod),1))))
end
spherical(V::VectorSpaceObject) = Morphism(V,dual(dual(V)), id(V).m)
# Functionality: Direct Sum
    dsum(X::VectorSpace0bject{T}, Y::VectorSpace0bject{T}, morphisms = false) where {T}
```

```
Direct sum of vector spaces together with the embedding morphisms if morphisms = true.
function dsum(X::VectorSpaceObject, Y::VectorSpaceObject, morphisms::Bool = false)
    if parent(X) != parent(Y)
        throw(ErrorException("Mismatching parents."))
    end
    if dim(X) == 0 return morphisms ? (Y,[zero\_morphism(X,Y), id(Y)],
    if dim(Y) == 0 return morphisms ? (X,[id(X), zero\_morphism(Y,X)], [id(X), zero\_morphism(Y,X)]
     \rightarrow zero_morphism(X,Y), ]) : X end
    F = base ring(X)
    b = [(1,x) \text{ for } x \text{ in } basis(X)] \cup [(2,y) \text{ for } y \text{ in } basis(Y)]
    V = VectorSpaceObject(parent(X),b)
    if !morphisms return V end
    ix = Morphism(X,V, matrix(F,[i == j ? 1 : 0 for i \in 1:dim(X), j \in 1:dim(V)]))
    iy = Morphism(Y,V, \; matrix(F,[i == j \; - \; dim(X) \; \textit{for} \; i \; \in \; 1: dim(Y), \; j \; \in \; 1: dim(V)]))
    px = Morphism(V,X, transpose(matrix(ix)))
    py = Morphism(V,Y, transpose(matrix(iy)))
    return V,[ix,iy], [px,py]
end
product(X::VectorSpaceObject, Y::VectorSpaceObject, projections::Bool = false) =

¬ projections ? dsum(X,Y, projections)[[1,3]] : dsum(X,Y)

coproduct(X::VectorSpaceObject, Y::VectorSpaceObject, injections::Bool = false) =

    injections ? dsum(X,Y, injections)[[1,2]] : dsum(X,Y)

    dsum(f::VectorSpaceMorphism{T}, g::VectorSpaceMorphism{T}) where T
Return the direct sum of morphisms of vector spaces.
function dsum(f::VectorSpaceMorphism,g::VectorSpaceMorphism)
    F = base ring(domain(f))
    mf, nf = size(f.m)
    mg,ng = size(g.m)
    z1 = zero(MatrixSpace(F,mf,ng))
    z2 = zero(MatrixSpace(F,mg,nf))
    m = vcat(hcat(f.m,z1), hcat(z2,g.m))
    return VSMorphism(m,dsum(domain(f),domain(g)),dsum(codomain(f),codomain(g)))
# Functionality: (Co)Kernel
```

```
function kernel(f::VSMorphism)
    F = base ring(domain(f))
    d,k = kernel(f.m, F, side = :left)
    k = k[1:d,:]
    K = VectorSpaceObject(parent(domain(f)), d)
    return K, Morphism(K,domain(f),k)
end
function cokernel(f::VSMorphism)
    F = base_ring(domain(f))
    d,k = kernel(f.m, F)
    k = k[:,1:d]
    K = VectorSpaceObject(parent(domain(f)), d)
    return K, Morphism(codomain(f), K, k)
end
# Functionality: Tensor Product
    tensor\_product(X::VectorSpace0bject\{T\},\ Y::VectorSpace0bject\{T\})\ where\ \{T,S1,S2\}
Return the tensor product of vector spaces.
function tensor_product(X::VectorSpaceObject, Y::VectorSpaceObject)
    if parent(X) != parent(Y)
        throw(ErrorException("Mismatching parents."))
    end
    b = [[(x,y) \text{ for } y \in basis(Y), x \in basis(X)]...]
    return VectorSpaceObject(parent(X),b)
end
....
    tensor_product(f::VectorSpaceMorphism, g::VectorSpaceMorphism)
Return the tensor product of vector space morphisms.
function tensor_product(f::VectorSpaceMorphism, g::VectorSpaceMorphism)
    D = tensor product(domain(f),domain(g))
    C = tensor_product(codomain(f),codomain(g))
    m = kronecker_product(f.m, g.m)
    return Morphism(D,C,m)
end
#
# Functionality: Morphisms
function compose(f::VectorSpaceMorphism...)
```

```
 \textbf{if} \ [is isomorphic(domain(f[i]), \ codomain(f[i-1]))[1] \ \textbf{for} \ i \in 2 : length(f)] \ != \\

    trues(length(f)-1)

        throw(ErrorException("Morphisms not compatible"))
    end
    return VSMorphism(*([q.m for q \in f]...),domain(f[1]),codomain(f[end]))
end
function ==(f::VectorSpaceMorphism, g::VectorSpaceMorphism)
    a = domain(f) == domain(g)
    b = codomain(f) == codomain(g)
    c = f.m == g.m
    return a && b && c
end
function +(f::VectorSpaceMorphism, g::VectorSpaceMorphism)
    @assert isisomorphic(domain(f),domain(g))[1] &&

    isisomorphic(codomain(f),codomain(g))[1]

    return Morphism(domain(f), codomain(f), f.m + g.m)
end
0.00
    id(X::VectorSpaceObject\{T\}) where T
Return the identity on the vector space ``X``.
function id(X::VectorSpaceObject)
    n = dim(X)
    m = matrix(base\_ring(X), [i == j ? 1 : 0 for i \in 1:n, j \in 1:n])
    return Morphism(X,X,m)
end
inv(f::VectorSpaceMorphism) = Morphism(codomain(f), domain(f), inv(matrix(f)))
*(λ,f::VectorSpaceMorphism) =
\rightarrow Morphism(domain(f),codomain(f),parent(domain(f)).base ring(\lambda)*f.m)
isinvertible(f::VectorSpaceMorphism) = rank(f.m) == dim(domain(f)) ==

    dimension(codomain(f))

function left_inverse(f::VectorSpaceMorphism)
    k = matrix(f)
    d = rank(k)
    F = base_ring(f)
    k_inv = transpose(solve_left(transpose(k), one(MatrixSpace(F,d,d))))
    return Morphism(codomain(f), domain(f), k_inv)
function right_inverse(f::VectorSpaceMorphism)
    k = matrix(f)
    d = rank(k)
    F = base_ring(f)
```

```
c_inv = solve_left(k, one(MatrixSpace(F,d,d)))
           return Morphism(codomain(f), domain(f), c inv)
end
# Associators
           associator(X::VectorSpaceObject, Y::VectorSpaceObject, Z::VectorSpaceObject)
Return the associator isomorphism a::(X \otimes Y) \otimes Z \longrightarrow X \otimes (Y \otimes Z).
function associator(X::VectorSpaceObject, Y::VectorSpaceObject, Z::VectorSpaceObject)
           if !(parent(X) == parent(Y) == parent(Z))
                        throw(ErrorException("Mismatching parents"))
           end
           n = *(\dim.([X,Y,Z])...)
           F = base_ring(X)
           \texttt{m} = \texttt{matrix}(\texttt{F, [i == j ? 1 : 0 for i \in 1:n, j \in 1:n]})
           \textbf{return} \ \texttt{Morphism}((X \!\!\otimes\! Y) \!\!\otimes\! \mathsf{Z}, \ X \!\!\otimes\! (Y \!\!\otimes\! \mathsf{Z}), \ \mathsf{m})
end
# Hom Spaces
struct VSHomSpace <: HomSpace</pre>
           X::VectorSpaceObject
           Y::VectorSpaceObject
           basis::Vector{VectorSpaceMorphism}
           parent::VectorSpaces
end
           Hom(X::VectorSpaceObject, Y::VectorSpaceObject)
Return the Hom(``X,Y```) as a vector space.
function Hom(X::VectorSpaceObject, Y::VectorSpaceObject)
           n1,n2 = (dim(X),dim(Y))
           \texttt{mats} = [\texttt{matrix}(\texttt{base\_ring}(\texttt{X}), \ [\texttt{i} == \texttt{k} \ \&\& \ \texttt{j} \ == \ \texttt{l} \ ? \ \texttt{1} : 0 \ \textbf{for} \ \texttt{i} \in \texttt{1} : \texttt{n1}, \ \texttt{j} \in \texttt{1} : \texttt{n2}]) \ \textbf{for} \ \texttt{k}
             \hookrightarrow \in 1:n1, l \in 1:n2]
           basis = [[Morphism(X,Y,m) \text{ for } m \in mats]...]
           return VSHomSpace(X,Y,basis,VectorSpaces(base_ring(X)))
basis(V::VSHomSpace) = V.basis
zero(V::VSHomSpace) = Morphism(V.X,V.Y,matrix(base\_ring(V.X), [0 for i \in 1:dim(V.X), j \in Articles for its formula for its fo

    1:dim(V.Y)]))
```

```
zero morphism(V::VectorSpaceObject,W::VectorSpaceObject) = Morphism(V,W,

    zero(MatrixSpace(base_ring(V), dim(V),dim(W))))
function express_in_basis(f::VectorSpaceMorphism, B::VectorSpaceMorphism})
    F = base_ring(f)
    B_{mat} = matrix(F,hcat([[x for x \in b.m][:] for b \in B]...))
    f_{mat} = matrix(F, 1, *(size(f.m)...), [x for x \in f.m][:])
    return [x for x ∈ solve_left(transpose(B_mat),f_mat)][:]
end
(F::Field)(f::VectorSpaceMorphism) = F(matrix(f)[1,1])
struct Cocycle{N}
    group::GAPGroup
    F::Field
    m::Union{Nothing,Dict{NTuple{N,G},T}} where {G<:GroupElem,T<:FieldElem}</pre>
end
....
    Cocylce(G::GAPGroup, m::Dict{NTuple{N,G}, T})
Return a ```N```-cocylce of ```G```. By now the condition is not checked.
function Cocycle(G::GAPGroup, m::Dict{NTuple{N,S},T}) where
return Cocycle(G,parent(collect(values(m))[1]),m)
end
function Cocycle(G::GAPGroup, N::Int, f::Function)
    Cocycle(G, \textbf{Dict}(x \Rightarrow f(x...) \text{ for } x \in Base.product([G \text{ for } i \in 1:N]...)))
end
trivial_3_cocycle(G,F) = Cocycle{3}(G,F,nothing)
(c::Cocycle{N})(x...) where N = c.m == nothing ? c.F(1) : c.m[x]
function cyclic group 3cocycle(G::GAPGroup, F::Field, ξ::FieldElem)
    g = G[1]
    n = order(G)
    D = \textbf{Dict}((g^{\hat{}}i, g^{\hat{}}j, g^{\hat{}}k) => \xi^{\hat{}}(div(i^*(j+k - rem(j+k, n)), n)) \text{ for } i \in 1:n, \ j \in 1:n, \ k \in [n, n]
    return Cocycle(G,D)
end
function show(io::IO, c::Cocycle{N}) where N
    print(io, "$N-Cocycle of $(c.group)")
end
struct GradedVectorSpaces <: Category</pre>
```

```
base ring::Field
    base group::GAPGroup
    twist::Cocycle{3}
end
struct GVSObject <: VectorSpaceObject</pre>
    parent::GradedVectorSpaces
    V::VectorSpaceObject
    grading::Vector{<:GroupElem}</pre>
end
struct GVSMorphism <: VectorSpaceMorphism</pre>
    domain::GVSObject
    codomain::GVSObject
    m::MatElem
end
function GradedVectorSpaces(F::Field, G::GAPGroup)
    elems = elements(G)
    GradedVectorSpaces(F,G,trivial_3_cocycle(G,F))
end
function VectorSpaceObject(V::Pair{<:GroupElem, <:VectorSpaceObject}...)</pre>
   W = dsum([v for (,v) \in V])
    G = parent(V[1][1])
    elems = elements(G)
    grading = vcat([[g for _ <math> \in 1:dim(v)] for (g,v) \in V]...)
    C = GradedVectorSpaces(base_ring(W), G)
    return GVSObject(C, W, grading)
end
isfusion(C::GradedVectorSpaces) = true
dim(X::GVSObject) = dim(X.V)
basis(X::GVSObject) = basis(X.V)
function Morphism(X::GVSObject, Y::GVSObject, m::MatElem)
    if !isgraded(X,Y,m)
        throw(ErrorException("Matrix does not define graded morphism"))
    end
    return GVSMorphism(X,Y,m)
end
one(C::GradedVectorSpaces) = GVSObject(C,VectorSpaceObject(base_ring(C),1),
zero(C::GradedVectorSpaces) = GVSObject(C, VectorSpaceObject(base_ring(C),0),

    elem_type(base_group(C))[])

function isisomorphic(X::GVSObject, Y::GVSObject)
    b,f = isisomorphic(X.V,Y.V)
```

```
return b && Set(X.grading) == Set(Y.grading) ? (true,Morphism(X,Y,matrix(f))) :
    end
# Functionality: Direct Sums
function dsum(X::GVSObject, Y::GVSObject, morphisms::Bool = false)
   W,(ix,iy),(px,py) = dsum(X.V, Y.V, true)
   m,n = dim(X), dim(Y)
   F = base_ring(X)
   grading = [X.grading; Y.grading]
   Z = GVSObject(parent(X), W, grading)
   if morphisms
       ix = Morphism(X,Z,matrix(ix))
       iy = Morphism(Y,Z,matrix(iy))
       px = Morphism(Z,X,matrix(px))
       py = Morphism(Z,Y,matrix(py))
       return Z, [ix,iy], [px,py]
   end
   return Z
end
# function dsum(f::GVSMorphism, g::GVSMorphism)
\# dom = domain(f) \oplus domain(g)
    cod = codomain(f) \oplus codomain(g)
   F = base\_ring(f)
#
     m1, n1 = size(f.m)
     m2, n2 = size(g.m)
     m = [f.m \ zero(MatrixSpace(F, m1, n2)); \ zero(MatrixSpace(F, m2, n1)) \ g.m]
# end
# Functionality: Tensor Product
#-----
function tensor_product(X::GVSObject, Y::GVSObject)
   W = X.V \otimes Y.V
   G = base_group(X)
   elems = elements(G)
   grading = vcat([[i*j for i \in Y.grading] for j \in X.grading]...)
   return GVSObject(parent(X), W, length(grading) == 0 ? elem_type(G)[] : grading)
end
# Functionality: Simple Objects
```

```
function simples(C::GradedVectorSpaces)
    K = VectorSpaceObject(base_ring(C),1)
    G = base_group(C)
    n = Int(order(G))
    return [GVSObject(C,K,[g]) for g \in G]
end
function decompose(V::GVSObject)
    simpls = simples(parent(V))
    return filter(e -> e[2] > 0, [(s, dim(Hom(s,V))) for s \in simpls])
end
# Functionality: (Co)Kernel
function kernel(f::GVSMorphism)
    F = base_ring(f)
    G = base_group(domain(f))
    X,Y = domain(f),codomain(f)
    n = dim(X) - rank(f.m)
    m = zero(MatrixSpace(F, n, dim(X)))
    l = 1
    grading = elem_type(G)[]
    for x ∈ unique(domain(f).grading)
        i = findall(e \rightarrow e == x, X.grading)
        j = findall(e \rightarrow e == x, Y.grading)
        if length(i) == 0 continue end
        if length(j) == 0
            grading = [grading; [x \text{ for } \_ \in i]]
            for k in i
                m[l,k] = F(1)
                l = l +1
            end
            continue
        end
        mx = f.m[i,j]
        d,k = kernel(mx, side = :left)
        k = k[1:d,:]
        m[l:l+d-1,i] = k
        l = l+d
        grading = [grading; [x for \_ \in 1:d]]
    K = GVSObject(parent(X), VectorSpaceObject(F,n), grading)
    return K, GVSMorphism(K,domain(f), m)
end
```

```
function cokernel(f::GVSMorphism)
          g = GVSMorphism(codomain(f),domain(f),transpose(f.m))
          C,c = kernel(g)
          return C, GVSMorphism(codomain(f),C, transpose(c.m))
end
# Functionality: Associators
#-----
function associator(X::GVSObject, Y::GVSObject, Z::GVSObject)
          C = parent(X)
          twist = C.twist
          elems = elements(base_group(C))
          dom = (X \otimes Y) \otimes Z
          cod = X \otimes (Y \otimes Z)
          m = one(MatrixSpace(base ring(X),dim(dom),dim(cod)))
          j = 1
          for x \in X.grading, y \in Y.grading, z \in Z.grading
                     m[j,j] = twist(x,y,z)
                     j = j+1
          end
          return Morphism(dom,cod,m)
end
#-----
# Functionality: Duals
function dual(V::GVSObject)
          W = dual(V.V)
          G = base_group(V)
          grading = [inv(j) for j \in V.grading]
          return GVSObject(parent(V), W, grading)
end
function ev(V::GVSObject)
          dom = dual(V) \otimes V
          cod = one(parent(V))
          elems = elements(base_group(V))
          twist = parent(V).twist
          m = [i == j ? inv(twist(g,inv(g),g)) : 0 for (i,g) \in zip(1:dim(V), V.grading), j \in Journal of the state of 
            → 1:dim(V)][:]
          Morphism(dom,cod, matrix(base_ring(V), reshape(m,dim(dom),1)))
end
# Functionality: Hom-Spaces
```

```
struct GVSHomSpace <: HomSpace</pre>
   X::GVSObject
   Y::GVSObject
   basis::Vector{VectorSpaceMorphism}
   parent::VectorSpaces
end
function Hom(V::GVSObject, W::GVSObject)
   G = base_group(V)
   B = VSMorphism[]
   zero_M = MatrixSpace(base_ring(V), dim(V), dim(W))
   for x ∈ unique(V.grading)
       V_grading = findall(e -> e == x, V.grading)
       W_grading = findall(e \rightarrow e == x, W.grading)
       for i \in V_grading, j \in W_grading
           m = zero(zero_M)
           m[i,j] = 1
           B = [B; GVSMorphism(V,W,m)]
       end
   end
   return GVSHomSpace(V,W,B,VectorSpaces(base_ring(V)))
function isgraded(X::GVSObject, Y::GVSObject, m::MatElem)
   G = base_group(X)
   for k \in 1:order(G)
       i = findall(e -> e == k, X.grading)
       j = findall(e -> e == k, Y.grading)
       for t \in i, s \in 1:length(j)
           if m[t,s] != 0 \&\& !(s \in j)
               return false
           end
       end
   end
   true
end
id(X::GVSObject) = Morphism(X,X,one(MatrixSpace(base_ring(X),dim(X))))
#-----
# Pretty Printing
function show(io::IO, C::GradedVectorSpaces)
   print(io, "Category of G-graded vector spaces over $(base_ring(C)) where G is

    $(base_group(C))")

end
```

```
function show(io::IO, V::GVSObject)
  elems = elements(base_group(V))
  print(io, "Graded vector space of dimension $(dim(V)) with grading\n$(V.grading)")
end
```

## A.3. Representations

```
abstract type RepresentationCategory <: Category end</pre>
#abstract type AlgebraRepresentationCategory{T} <: RepresentationCategory{T} end
#abstract type HopfAlgebraRepresentationCategory <: AlgebraRepresentationCategory end
abstract type Representation <: Object end
# #abstract type GroupRepresentation <: Representation end
# abstract type AlgebraRepresentation <: Representation end
# abstract type HopfAlgebraRepresentation <: Representation end
abstract type RepresentationMorphism <: VectorSpaceMorphism end</pre>
dim(\rho::Representation) = \rho.dim
base_ring(ρ::Representation) = parent(ρ).base_ring
base_ring(Rep::RepresentationCategory) = Rep.base_ring
struct GroupRepresentationCategory <: RepresentationCategory</pre>
    group::GAPGroup
    base ring::Field
end
struct GroupRepresentation <: Representation</pre>
    parent::GroupRepresentationCategory
    group::GAPGroup
    base_ring::Ring
    dim::Int64
end
struct GroupRepresentationMorphism <: RepresentationMorphism</pre>
    domain::GroupRepresentation
    codomain::GroupRepresentation
    map::MatElem
end
istensor(::GroupRepresentationCategory) = true
isfusion(C::GroupRepresentationCategory) =

→ mod(order(C.group), characteristic(base_ring(C))) != 0
# Constructors
    RepresentationCategory(G::GAPGroup, F::Field)
```

```
Category of finite dimensonal group representations of \\G\\.
function RepresentationCategory(G::GAPGroup, F::Field)
    return GroupRepresentationCategory(G,F)
end
function RepresentationCategory(G::GAPGroup)
    return RepresentationCategory(G, abelian_closure(QQ)[1])
end
    Representation(G::GAPGroup, pre img::Vector, img::Vector)
Group representation defined by the images of generators of G.
function Representation(G::GAPGroup, pre_img::Vector, img::Vector)
    F = base_ring(img[1])
    d = size(img[1])[1]
    H = GL(d, F)
    m = hom(G,H, pre_img,H.(img))
    \begin{tabular}{ll} \textbf{return} & Group Representation (Representation Category (G,F),G,m,F,d) \\ \end{tabular}
end
0.00
    Representation(G::GAPGroup, m::Function)
Group representation defined by m:G -> Mat_n.
function Representation(G::GAPGroup, m::Function)
    F = order(G) == 1 ? base_ring(parent(m(elements(G)[1]))) :

→ base_ring(parent(m(G[1])))
    d = order(G) == 1 ? size(m(elements(G)[1]))[1] : size(m(G[1]))[1]
    H = GL(d,F)
    m = hom(G,H,g \rightarrow H(m(g)))
    return GroupRepresentation(RepresentationCategory(G,F),G,m,F,d)
end
0.00
    Morphism(\rho::GroupRepresentation, \tau::GroupRepresentation, m::MatElem; check = true)
Morphism between representations defined by \mbox{``m``}. If check == false equivariancy
will not be checked.
function Morphism(\rho::GroupRepresentation, \tau::GroupRepresentation, m::MatElem; check =

    true)

    if size(m) := (dim(p), dim(\tau)) throw(ErrorException("Mismatching dimensions")) end
    if check
        if !isequivariant(m, \rho, \tau) throw(ErrorException("Map has to be equivariant")) end
    end
```

```
return GroupRepresentationMorphism(\rho,\tau,m)
end
# Functionality
    issemisimple(C::GroupRepresentationCategory)
Return true if C is semisimple else false.
issemisimple(C::GroupRepresentationCategory) = gcd(characteristic(base_ring(C)),

    order(base group(C))) == 1

function (ρ::GroupRepresentation)(x)
    if \rho.m == 0
        F = base_ring(\rho)
        return GL(0,F)(zero(MatrixSpace(F,0,0)))
    elseif order(\rho.group) == 1
        return one(codomain(ρ.m))
    else
        return \rho.m(x)
    end
end
matrix(f::GroupRepresentationMorphism) = f.map
base_group(Rep::GroupRepresentationCategory) = Rep.group
base\_group(\rho::GroupRepresentation) = \rho.group
    parent(p::GroupRepresentation)
Return the parent representation category of \rho.
parent(ρ::GroupRepresentation) = ρ.parent
....
    zero(Rep::GroupRepresentationCategory)
Return the zero reprensentation.
function zero(Rep::GroupRepresentationCategory)
    grp = base_group(Rep)
    F = base_ring(Rep)
    GroupRepresentation(Rep,grp,0,F,0)
end
0.00
    one(Rep::GroupRepresentationCategory)
Return the trivial representation.
```

```
function one(Rep::GroupRepresentationCategory)
    grp = base group(Rep)
    F = base_ring(Rep)
    if order(grp) == 1 return Representation(grp,x -> one(MatrixSpace(F,1,1))) end
    Representation(grp, gens(grp), [one(MatrixSpace(F,1,1)) for \subseteq \in gens(grp)])
end
    id(p::GroupRepresentation)
Return the identity on \rho.
function id(p::GroupRepresentation)
    return GroupRepresentationMorphism(\rho, \rho, one(MatrixSpace(base ring(\rho), dim(\rho), dim(\rho))))
end
function == (\rho::GroupRepresentation, \tau::GroupRepresentation)
    if \rho.m == 0 \mid \mid \tau.m == 0
         return \rho.m == 0 \&\& \tau.m == 0
    elseif order(ρ.group) == 1
         if order(\tau.group) == 1
              \textbf{return} \ \text{dim}(\tau) \ == \ \text{dim}(\rho)
         end
         return false
    end
    return *([\rho.m(g) == \tau.m(g) for g \in gens(base\_group(\rho))]...)
end
function ==(C::RepresentationCategory, D::RepresentationCategory)
    return C.group == D.group && C.base_ring == D.base_ring
end
function ==(f::GroupRepresentationMorphism, g::GroupRepresentationMorphism)
    return domain(f) == domain(g) && codomain(f) == codomain(g) && f.map == g.map
end
....
    isisomorphic(σ::GroupRepresentation, τ::GroupRepresentation)
Check whether \sigma and \tau are isomorphic. If true return the isomorphism.
\textbf{function} \text{ is isomorphic} (\sigma \colon : Group Representation, } \tau \colon : Group Representation)
    @assert parent(\sigma) == parent(\tau) "Mismatching parents"
    if dim(\sigma) != dim(\tau) return false, nothing end
    if dim(\sigma) == 0 return true, zero_morphism(\sigma, \tau) end
    F = base_ring(\sigma)
    grp = \sigma.group
    if order(grp) == 1 return true, Morphism(\sigma,\tau,one(MatrixSpace(F,dim(\sigma),dim(\tau)))) end
```

```
gap_F = GAP.Globals.FiniteField(Int(characteristic(F)), degree(F))
    #Build the modules from \sigma and \tau
    \texttt{mats\_}\sigma = \mathsf{GAP}.\mathsf{Gap0bj}([\mathsf{GAP}.\mathsf{julia\_}\mathsf{to\_}\mathsf{gap}(\sigma(g)) \ \textbf{for} \ g \in \mathsf{gens}(\mathsf{grp})])
    mats_{\tau} = GAP.GapObj([GAP.julia_to_gap(\tau(g)) for g \in gens(grp)])
    M\sigma = GAP.Globals.GModuleByMats(mats_<math>\sigma, gap_F)
    M\tau = GAP.Globals.GModuleByMats(mats_\tau, gap_F)
    iso = GAP.Globals.MTX.IsomorphismModules(Mo,Mt)
    if iso == GAP.Globals.fail return false,nothing end
    m = matrix(F, [F(iso[i,j]) \text{ for } i \in 1:dim(\sigma), j \in 1:dim(\tau)])
    return true, Morphism(\sigma, \tau, m)
end
function dual(ρ::GroupRepresentation)
    G = base\_group(\rho)
    F = base_ring(\rho)
    if dim(\rho) == 0 return \rho end
    generators = order(G) == 1 ? elements(G) : gens(G)
    return Representation(G, generators, [transpose(matrix(p(inv(g))))) for g \in

    generators])
end
function ev(ρ::GroupRepresentation)
    dom = dual(\rho) \otimes \rho
    cod = one(parent(\rho))
    F = base_ring(\rho)
    m = matrix(ev(VectorSpaceObject(F,dim(ρ))))
    return Morphism(dom,cod,m)
end
function coev(p::GroupRepresentation)
    dom = one(parent(\rho))
    cod = \rho \otimes dual(\rho)
    F = base_ring(\rho)
    m = matrix(coev(VectorSpaceObject(F,dim(ρ))))
    return Morphism(dom,cod, m)
end
# Functionality: Morphisms
function compose(f::GroupRepresentationMorphism, g::GroupRepresentationMorphism)
    return GroupRepresentationMorphism(domain(f),codomain(g), matrix(f)*matrix(g))
end
```

```
associator(\sigma::GroupRepresentation, \tau::GroupRepresentation, \rho::GroupRepresentation) =

  id(σ⊗τ⊗ρ)

*(x, f::GroupRepresentationMorphism) = Morphism(domain(f),codomain(f),x*f.map)
\textbf{function} \ + (\texttt{f}:: \texttt{GroupRepresentationMorphism}, \ \texttt{g}:: \texttt{GroupRepresentationMorphism})
    @assert domain(f) == domain(g) && codomain(f) == codomain(g) "Not compatible"
    return Morphism(domain(f), codomain(f), f.map + g.map)
end
function (F::Field)(f::GroupRepresentationMorphism)
    D = domain(f)
    C = codomain(f)
    if dim(D) == dim(C) == 1
        return F(f.map[1,1])
        throw(ErrorException("Cannot coerce"))
    end
end
# Functionality: (Co)Kernel
function kernel(f::GroupRepresentationMorphism)
    \rho = domain(f)
    G = base\_group(\rho)
    F = base_ring(\rho)
    d,k = kernel(f.map, side = :left)
    k = k[1:d,:]
    if d == 0
        return zero(parent(\rho)), zero_morphism(zero(parent(\rho)), \rho)
    end
    k_inv = transpose(solve_left(transpose(k), one(MatrixSpace(F,d,d))))
    generators = order(G) == 1 ? elements(G) : gens(G)
    images = [k*matrix(\rho(g))*k_inv for g \in generators]
    K = Representation(G, generators, images)
    return K, Morphism(K, \rho, k)
end
function cokernel(f::GroupRepresentationMorphism)
    \rho = codomain(f)
    G = base\_group(\rho)
    F = base ring(\rho)
    d,c = kernel(f.map, side = :right)
```

```
c = c[:,1:d]
    if d == 0
        return zero(parent(ρ)), zero_morphism(ρ,zero(parent(ρ)))
    end
    c_inv = solve_left(c, one(MatrixSpace(F,d,d)))
    generators = order(G) == 1 ? elements(G) : gens(G)
    images = [c_inv*matrix(\rho(g))*c for g \in generators]
    C = Representation(G, generators, images)
    return C, Morphism(ρ,C,c)
end
  Necessities
function isequivariant(m::MatElem, \rho::GroupRepresentation, \tau::GroupRepresentation)
    if dim(\rho)*dim(\tau) == 0 return true end
    for g \in gens(\rho.group)
        if matrix(\rho(g))*m != m*matrix(\tau(g))
             return false
        end
    end
    return true
end
# Tensor Products
    tensor product(ρ::GroupRepresentation, τ::GroupRepresentation)
Return the tensor product of representations.
function tensor product(ρ::GroupRepresentation, τ::GroupRepresentation)
    @assert \rho.group == \tau.group "Mismatching groups"
    if \rho.m == 0 \mid \mid \tau.m == 0 return zero(parent(\rho)) end
    G = \rho.group
    if order(G) == 1
        q = elements(G)[1]
        return Representation(G, x \rightarrow kronecker\_product(matrix(p(g)), matrix(\tau(g))))
    end
    generators = gens(G)
    return Representation(G, generators, [kronecker_product(matrix(p(g)), matrix(\tau(g)))
     \hookrightarrow for g \in generators])
```

```
end
0.00
    tensor\_product (f:: Group Representation Morphism, \ g:: Group Representation Morphism)
Return the tensor product of morphisms of representations.
function tensor_product(f::GroupRepresentationMorphism, g::GroupRepresentationMorphism)
    dom = domain(f) \otimes domain(g)
    codom = codomain(f) \otimes codomain(g)
    m = kronecker_product(matrix(f),matrix(g))
    return Morphism(dom,codom, m)
end
function braiding(X::GroupRepresentation, Y::GroupRepresentation)
    F = base ring(X)
    n,m = dim(X), dim(Y)
    map = zero(MatrixSpace(F,n*m,n*m))
    for i \in 1:n, j \in 1:m
        v1 = matrix(F, transpose([k == i ? 1 : 0 for k \in 1:n]))
        v2 = matrix(F,transpose([k == j ? 1 : 0 for k \in 1:m]))
        map[(j-1)*n + i, :] = kronecker_product(v1,v2)
    end
    return Morphism(X⊗Y, Y⊗X, transpose(map))
end
spherical(X::GroupRepresentation) = id(X)
# Direct Sum
.....
    dsum(p::GroupRepresentation, \tau::GroupRepresentation, morphisms::Bool = false)
Return the direct sum of representations. If morphisms is set true inclusion and
projection morphisms are also returned.
function dsum(\rho::GroupRepresentation, \tau::GroupRepresentation, morphisms::Bool = false)
    @assert ρ.group == τ.group "Mismatching groups"
    grp = \rho.group
    F = base_ring(\rho)
    if \rho.m == 0
        if !morphisms return τ end
        return τ,[GroupRepresentationMorphism(ρ,τ,zero(MatrixSpace(F,θ,dim(τ)))),
         \rightarrow id(\tau)], [GroupRepresentationMorphism(\tau,\rho,zero(MatrixSpace(F,dim(\tau),0))),
         \;\hookrightarrow\;\text{id}(\tau)\,]
    elseif \tau.m == 0
        if !morphisms return ρ end
```

```
return \rho,[id(\rho), GroupRepresentationMorphism(\tau,\rho,zero(MatrixSpace(F,0,dim(\rho)))),
         \rightarrow id(\tau)], [id(\rho),
          GroupRepresentationMorphism(ρ,τ,zero(MatrixSpace(F,dim(ρ),θ)))]
    end
    M1 = MatrixSpace(F,dim(\rho),dim(\rho))
    M2 = MatrixSpace(F,dim(\rho),dim(\tau))
    M3 = MatrixSpace(F,dim(\tau),dim(\rho))
    M4 = MatrixSpace(F,dim(\tau),dim(\tau))
    generators = order(grp) == 1 ? elements(grp) : gens(grp)
    S = Representation(grp, generators, [[matrix(p(g)) zero(M2); zero(M3) matrix(\tau(g))]
     \hookrightarrow for g \in generators])
    if !morphisms return S end
    incl_{\rho} = Morphism(\rho, S, [one(M1) zero(M2)])
    incl_{\tau} = Morphism(\tau, S, [zero(M3) one(M4)])
    proj_{\rho} = Morphism(S, \rho, [one(M1); zero(M3)])
    proj_{\tau} = Morphism(S, \tau, [zero(M2); one(M4)])
    return S, [incl_ρ, incl_τ], [proj_ρ, proj_τ]
end
0.00
    dsum(f::GroupRepresentationMorphism, g::GroupRepresentationMorphism)
Direct sum of morphisms of representations.
function dsum(f::GroupRepresentationMorphism, g::GroupRepresentationMorphism)
    dom = domain(f) \text{\text{$\text{$\text{$\text{domain}(g)}$}}
    codom = codomain(f)⊕codomain(g)
    F = base ring(domain(f))
    z1 = zero(MatrixSpace(F, dim(domain(f)), dim(codomain(g))))
    z2 = zero(MatrixSpace(F, dim(domain(g)), dim(codomain(f))))
    m = [matrix(f) z1; z2 matrix(g)]
    return Morphism(dom,codom, m)
end
# product(X::GroupRepresentation,Y::GroupRepresentation, morphisms = false) = morphisms
\Rightarrow ? dsum(X,Y, true)[[1,3]] : <math>dsum(X,Y)
# coproduct(X::GroupRepresentation,Y::GroupRepresentation, morphisms = false) =

    morphisms ? dsum(X,Y, true)[[1,2]] : dsum(X,Y)

# Simple Objects
```

```
0.00
    simples(Rep::GroupRepresentationCategory)
Return a list of the simple objects in Rep.
function simples(Rep::GroupRepresentationCategory)
    grp = base_group(Rep)
    F = base_ring(Rep)
    if order(grp) == 1 return [one(Rep)] end
    if characteristic(F) == 0
        mods = irreducible modules(grp)
        reps = [Representation(grp,gens(grp),[matrix(x) for x \in action(m)]) for m \in
         → mods]
        return reps
    else
        gap_field = GAP.Globals.FiniteField(Int(characteristic(F)), degree(F))
        gap_reps = GAP.Globals.IrreducibleRepresentations(grp.X,gap_field)
        dims = [GAP.Globals.DimensionOfMatrixGroup(GAP.Globals.Range(m)) for m \in

    gap_reps]

        oscar\_reps = [GAPGroupHomomorphism(grp, GL(dims[i],F), gap\_reps[i]) for i \in
         → 1:length(gap reps)]
        reps = [GroupRepresentation(Rep,grp,m,F,d) \ \ \textbf{for} \ \ (m,d) \in zip(oscar\_reps,dims)]
        return reps
    end
end
    decompose(g::GroupRepresentation)
Decompose the representation into a direct sum of simple objects. Return a
list of tuples with simple objects and multiplicities.
\textbf{function} \ \ \text{decompose} (\sigma \colon : \text{GroupRepresentation})
    F = base_ring(\sigma)
    if dim(\sigma) == 0 return [] end
    G = \sigma.group
    if order(G) == 1 return [(one(parent(\sigma)),dim(\sigma))] end
    M = to_gap_module(\sigma, F)
    ret = []
    facs = GAP.Globals.MTX.CollectedFactors(M)
    d = dim(\sigma)
    for m ∈ facs
```

```
imgs = [matrix(F,[F(n[i,j]) \text{ for } i \in 1:length(n), j \in 1:length(n)]) \text{ for } n \in [matrix(F,[F(n[i,j]) \text{ for } i \in 1:length(n), j \in 1:length(n)])]
          \rightarrow m[1].generators]
         ret = [ret;(Representation(G,gens(G),imgs),GAP.gap_to_julia(m[2]))]
    end
     ret
end
  Hom Spaces
struct GRHomSpace<: HomSpace</pre>
    X::GroupRepresentation
    Y::GroupRepresentation
    basis::Vector{GroupRepresentationMorphism}
    parent::VectorSpaces
end
    Hom(σ::GroupRepresentation, τ::GroupRepresentation)
Return the hom-space of the representations as a vector space.
function Hom(σ::GroupRepresentation, τ::GroupRepresentation)
    grp = base\_group(\sigma)
    F = base_ring(\sigma)
    if dim(\sigma)*dim(\tau) == 0 return
     \hookrightarrow GRHomSpace(\sigma,\tau,GroupRepresentationMorphism[],VectorSpaces(F)) end
    gap_F = GAP.Globals.FiniteField(Int(characteristic(F)), degree(F))
    generators = order(grp) == 1 ? elements(grp) : gens(grp)
    #Build the modules from \sigma and \tau
    mats \sigma = GAP.GapObj([GAP.julia to gap(\sigma(g)) for g \in generators])
    mats\_\tau = GAP.GapObj([GAP.julia\_to\_gap(\tau(g)) for g \in generators])
    M\sigma = GAP.Globals.GModuleByMats(mats_\sigma, gap_F)
    M\tau = GAP.Globals.GModuleByMats(mats_\tau, gap_F)
    # Use GAPs Meat Axe to calculate a basis
    gap\_homs = GAP.Globals.MTX.BasisModuleHomomorphisms(M\sigma,M\tau)
    dims_m, dims_n = dim(\sigma), dim(\tau)
    mat\_homs = [matrix(F, [F(m[i,j]) \text{ for } i \in 1:dims\_m, j \in 1:dims\_n]) \text{ for } m \in gap\_homs]
    rep_homs = [Morphism(\sigma,\tau,m,check = false) for m \in mat_homs]
    return GRHomSpace(\sigma, \tau, rep_homs, VectorSpaces(F))
end
function zero(H::GRHomSpace)
    dom = H.X
```

```
codom = H.Y
    m = zero(MatrixSpace(base ring(dom),dim(dom),dim(codom)))
    return Morphism(dom,codom,m)
end
function zero_morphism(X::GroupRepresentation, Y::GroupRepresentation)
    m = zero(MatrixSpace(base_ring(X),dim(X),dim(Y)))
    return Morphism(X,Y,m)
end
# Restriction and Induction Functor
function restriction(p::GroupRepresentation, H::GAPGroup)
    b,f = issubgroup(\rho.group, H)
    RepH = RepresentationCategory(H, base ring(\rho))
    if b == false throw(ErrorException("Not a subgroup")) end
    if \rho.m == 0 return zero(RepH) end
    h = hom(H, codomain(\rho.m), gens(H), [\rho(f(g)) for g \in gens(H)])
    \textbf{return} \  \, \textbf{GroupRepresentation}(\textbf{RepH, H, h, base\_ring}(\rho)\,,\,\, \textbf{dim}(\rho)\,)
end
function restriction(f::GroupRepresentationMorphism, H::GAPGroup)
    if domain(f).group == H return f end
    return Morphism(restriction(domain(f),H), restriction(codomain(f),H), matrix(f))
end
function induction(p::GroupRepresentation, G::GAPGroup)
    H = \rho.group
    if H == G return \rho end
    if !issubgroup(G, H)[1] throw(ErrorException("Not a supergroup")) end
    if \rho.m == 0 return zero(RepresentationCategory(G,base ring(\rho))) end
    transversal = left_transversal(G,H)
    g = order(G) == 1 ? elements(G) : gens(G)
    ji = [[findfirst(x -> g[k]*t \in orbit(gset(H, (y,g) -> y*g, G), x), transversal) for
     \rightarrow t \in transversal] for k \in 1:length(g)]
    g_{ji} = [[transversal[i] for i \in m] for m \in ji]
    hi = [[inv(g_ji[k][i])*g[k]*transversal[i] for i \in 1:length(transversal)] for k \in [inv(g_ji[k][i])*g[k]*transversal[i] for i \in 1:length(transversal)]
     \rightarrow 1:length(g)]
    images = []
    d = dim(\rho)
    n = length(transversal)*d
    for i \in 1:length(g)
```

```
m = zero(MatrixSpace(base\_ring(\rho), n, n))
        for j \in 1:length(transversal)
            m[(ji[i][j]-1)*d+1:ji[i][j]*d, (j-1)*d+1:j*d] = matrix(\rho(hi[i][j]))
        images = [images; m]
    end
    return Representation(G, g, images)
end
function induction(f::GroupRepresentationMorphism, G::GAPGroup)
    dom = induction(domain(f), G)
    codom = induction(codomain(f), G)
    \textbf{return Morphism}(\texttt{dom},\texttt{codom}, \ \texttt{dsum}([\texttt{Morphism}(\texttt{matrix}(\texttt{f})) \ \textbf{for} \ \texttt{i} \ \in
     → 1:Int64(index(G,domain(f).group))]).m)
end
#-----
# Pretty Printing
function show(io::IO, Rep::GroupRepresentationCategory)
    print(io, """Representation Category of $(Rep.group) over $(Rep.base ring)""")
end
function show(io::IO, ρ::GroupRepresentation)
    print(io, "\$(dim(p)) - dimensional group representation over \$(base\_ring(p)) of

    $(ρ.group))")
end
function show(io::IO, f::GroupRepresentationMorphism)
    println(io, "Group representation Morphism with defining matrix")
    print(io,f.map)
end
# Utility
function to_gap_module(σ::GroupRepresentation,F::Field)
    grp = \sigma.group
    gap_F = GAP.Globals.FiniteField(Int(characteristic(F)), degree(F))
    mats\_\sigma = GAP.GapObj([GAP.julia\_to\_gap(\sigma(g)) for g \in gens(grp)])
    M\sigma = GAP.Globals.GModuleByMats(mats_<math>\sigma, gap_F)
function express_in_basis(f::GroupRepresentationMorphism,
⇒ basis::Vector{GroupRepresentationMorphism})
    o = one(base group(domain(f)))
```

```
express_in_basis(Morphism(o => Morphism(f.map)), [Morphism(o => Morphism(g.map)) for \neg g in basis]) end
```

## A.4. Coherent Sheaves and Convolution

```
struct CohSheaves <: Category</pre>
   group::GAPGroup
   base_ring::Field
   GSet::GSet
   orbit_reps
   orbit_stabilizers
struct CohSheaf <: Object</pre>
   parent::CohSheaves
   stalks::Vector{GroupRepresentation}
end
struct CohSheafMorphism <: Morphism</pre>
   domain::CohSheaf
   codomain::CohSheaf
   m::Vector{GroupRepresentationMorphism}
end
ismultitensor(::CohSheaves) = true
ismultifusion(C::CohSheaves) = mod(order(C.group), characteristic(base\_ring(C))) != 0
# Constructors
#-----
   CohSheaves(X::GSet,F::Field)
The category of ``G``-equivariant coherent sheafes on ``X``.
function CohSheaves(X::GSet, F::Field)
   G = X.group
   orbit\_reps = [0.seeds[1] for 0 \in orbits(X)]
   orbit\_stabilizers = [stabilizer(G,x,X.action\_function)[1] for x \in orbit\_reps]
   return CohSheaves(G, F, X, orbit_reps, orbit_stabilizers)
end
   CohSheaves(X, F::Field)
The category of coherent sheafes on ``X``.
function CohSheaves(X,F::Field)
   G = symmetric_group(1)
```

```
return CohSheaves(gset(G,X), F)
end
Morphism(X::CohSheaf, Y::CohSheaf, m::Vector) = CohSheafMorphism(X,Y,m)
# Functionality
   issemisimple(C::CohSheaves)
Return whether ``C``is semisimple.
issemisimple(C::CohSheaves) = gcd(order(C.group), characteristic(base_ring(C))) == 1
   stalks(X::CohSheaf)
Return the stalks of ``X``.
stalks(X::CohSheaf) = X.stalks
orbit_stabilizers(Coh::CohSheaves) = Coh.orbit_stabilizers
function orbit_index(X::CohSheaf, y)
   i = findfirst(x -> y ∈ x, orbits(parent(X).GSet))
function orbit_index(C::CohSheaves, y)
   i = findfirst(x \rightarrow y \in x, orbits(C.GSet))
function stalk(X::CohSheaf,y)
   return stalks(X)[orbit index(X,y)]
end
   zero(C::CohSheaves)
Return the zero sheaf on the ``G``-set.
zero(C::CohSheaves) = CohSheaf(C,[zero(RepresentationCategory(H,base\_ring(C)))) for H \in
⇔ C.orbit_stabilizers])
   zero morphism(X::CohSheaf, Y::CohSheaf)
Return the zero morphism ```0:X \rightarrow Y```.
zero\_morphism(X::CohSheaf, Y::CohSheaf) = CohSheafMorphism(X,Y,[zero(Hom(x,y)) for (x,y))
```

```
function ==(X::CohSheaf, Y::CohSheaf)
    if parent(X) != parent(Y) return false end
    for (s,r) \in zip(stalks(X),stalks(Y))
        if s != r return false end
    end
    return true
end
0.00
    isisomorphic(X::CohSheaf, Y::CohSheaf)
Check whether ``X``and ``Y`` are isomorphic and the isomorphism if possible.
function isisomorphic(X::CohSheaf, Y::CohSheaf)
    m = GroupRepresentationMorphism[]
    for (s,r) \in zip(stalks(X),stalks(Y))
        b, iso = isisomorphic(s,r)
        if !b return false, nothing end
        m = [m; iso]
    end
    return true, CohSheafMorphism(X,Y,m)
end
==(f::CohSheafMorphism, g::CohSheafMorphism) = f.m == f.m
    id(X::CohSheaf)
Return the identity on ```X```.
id(X::CohSheaf) = CohSheafMorphism(X,X,[id(s) for s \in stalks(X)])
    associator(X::CohSheaf, Y::CohSheaf, Z::CohSheaf)
Return the associator isomorphism ```(X\otimes Y)\otimes Z \to X\otimes (Y\otimes Z)```.
associator(X::CohSheaf, Y::CohSheaf, Z::CohSheaf) = id(X \otimes Y \otimes Z)
0.00
    dual(X::CohSheaf)
Return the dual object of ```X```.
dual(X::CohSheaf) = CohSheaf(parent(X),[dual(s) for s \in stalks(X)])
....
    ev(X::CohSheaf)
Return the evaluation morphism ```X*⊗X → 1```.
```

```
function ev(X::CohSheaf)
    dom = dual(X) \otimes X
    cod = one(parent(X))
    return CohSheafMorphism(dom,cod, [ev(s) for s ∈ stalks(X)])
0.00
    coev(X::CohSheaf)
Return the coevaluation morphism ```1 \rightarrow X \otimes X *```.
function coev(X::CohSheaf)
    dom = one(parent(X))
    cod = X \otimes dual(X)
    return CohSheafMorphism(dom,cod, [coev(s) for s ∈ stalks(X)])
....
    spherical(X::CohSheaf)
Return the spherical structure isomorphism ```X \rightarrow X**```.
spherical(X::CohSheaf) = Morphism(X,X,[spherical(s) for s \in stalks(X)])
    braiding(X::cohSheaf, Y::CohSheaf)
Return the braiding isomoephism ```X⊗Y → Y⊗X```.
braiding(X::CohSheaf,\ Y::CohSheaf)\ =\ Morphism(X\otimes Y,\ Y\otimes X,\ [braiding(x,y)\ for\ (x,y)\ \in\ X,y)

    zip(stalks(X),stalks(Y))])

# Functionality: Direct Sum
0.00
    dsum(X::CohSheaf, Y::CohSheaf, morphisms::Bool = false)
Return the direct sum of sheaves. Return also the inclusion and projection if
morphisms = true.
function dsum(X::CohSheaf, Y::CohSheaf, morphisms::Bool = false)
    sums = [dsum(x,y,true) for (x,y) \in zip(stalks(X), stalks(Y))]
    Z = CohSheaf(parent(X), [s[1] for s \in sums])
    if !morphisms return Z end
    ix = [CohSheafMorphism(x,Z,[s[2][i] for s \in sums]) for (x,i) \in zip([X,Y],1:2)]
    px = [CohSheafMorphism(Z,x,[s[3][i] for s \in sums]) for (x,i) \in zip([X,Y],1:2)]
    return Z,ix,px
end
```

```
....
    dsum(f::CohSheafMorphism, g::CohSheafMorphism)
Return the direct sum of morphisms of sheaves.
function dsum(f::CohSheafMorphism, g::CohSheafMorphism)
    dom = dsum(domain(f), domain(g))
    codom = dsum(codomain(f), codomain(g))
    \texttt{mors} = \texttt{[dsum(m,n) for (m,n)} \in \texttt{zip(f.m,g.m)]}
    return CohSheafMorphism(dom,codom, mors)
end
product(X::CohSheaf,Y::CohSheaf,projections = false) = projections ?

    dsum(X,Y,projections)[[1,3]] : dsum(X,Y)

coproduct(X::CohSheaf,Y::CohSheaf,projections = false) = projections ?

    dsum(X,Y,projections)[[1,2]] : dsum(X,Y)

# Functionality: (Co)Kernel
    kernel(f::CohSheafMorphism)
Return a tuple ```(K,k)``` where ```K``` is the kernel object and ```k``` is the

    inclusion.

function kernel(f::CohSheafMorphism)
    kernels = [kernel(g) for g \in f.m]
    K = CohSheaf(parent(domain(f)), [k for (k,_) ∈ kernels])
    return K, Morphism(K, domain(f), [m for (_,m) ∈ kernels])
end
    cokernel(f::CohSheafMorphism)
Return a tuple ```(C,c)``` where ```C``` is the kernel object and ```c``` is the
→ projection.
function cokernel(f::CohSheafMorphism)
    cokernels = [cokernel(g) for g \in f.m]
    C = CohSheaf(parent(domain(f)), [c for (c,_) ∈ cokernels])
    return C, Morphism(codomain(f), C, [m for (\_,m) \in cokernels])
end
# Functionality: Tensor Product
    tensor_product(X::CohSheaf, Y::CohSheaf)
```

```
Return the tensor product of equivariant coherent sheaves.
function tensor_product(X::CohSheaf, Y::CohSheaf)
    @assert parent(X) == parent(Y) "Mismatching parents"
    return CohSheaf(parent(X), [x\otimesy for (x,y) \in zip(stalks(X), stalks(Y))])
end
0.00
    tensor_product(f::CohSheafMorphism, g::CohSheafMorphism)
Return the tensor product of morphisms of equivariant coherent sheaves.
function tensor_product(f::CohSheafMorphism, g::CohSheafMorphism)
    dom = tensor_product(domain(f), domain(g))
    codom = tensor product(codomain(f), codomain(g))
    mors = [tensor\_product(m,n) \ for \ (m,n) \in zip(f.m,g.m)]
    return CohSheafMorphism(dom,codom,mors)
end
0.00
    one(C::CohSheaves)
Return the one object in ``C``.
function one(C::CohSheaves)
    return CohSheaf(C,[one(RepresentationCategory(H,base_ring(C))) for H ∈
    end
# Functionality: Morphisms
    compose(f::CohSheafMorphism, g::CohSheafMorphism)
Return the composition ```gof```.
function compose(f::CohSheafMorphism, g::CohSheafMorphism)
    dom = domain(f)
    codom = codomain(f)
    mors = [compose(m,n) for (m,n) \in zip(f.m,g.m)]
    return CohSheafMorphism(dom,codom,mors)
end
function +(f::CohSheafMorphism, g::CohSheafMorphism)
    \#@assert\ domain(f) == domain(g)\ \&\&\ codomain(f) == codomain(g)\ "Not\ compatible"
    return Morphism(domain(f), codomain(f), [fm + gm for (fm,gm) ∈ zip(f.m,g.m)])
end
```

```
function *(x,f::CohSheafMorphism)
    Morphism(domain(f),codomain(f),x .* f.m)
end
matrices(f::CohSheafMorphism) = matrix.(f.m)
    inv(f::CohSheafMorphism)
Retrn the inverse morphism of ```f```.
function inv(f::CohSheafMorphism)
    return Morphism(codomain(f), domain(f), [inv(g) for g in f.m])
end
# Simple Objects
#-----
    simples(C::CohSheaves)
Return the simple objects of ``C``.
function simples(C::CohSheaves)
    simple_objects = CohSheaf[]
    #zero modules
    {\tt zero\_mods} = {\tt [zero(RepresentationCategory(H,C.base\_ring))} \ \ \textbf{for} \ \ {\tt H} \ \in
    for k ∈ 1:length(C.orbit_stabilizers)
        #Get simple objects from the corresponding representation categories
        RepH = RepresentationCategory(C.orbit stabilizers[k], C.base ring)
        RepH_simples = simples(RepH)
        \textbf{for} \ i \ \in \ 1 \colon \texttt{length}(\texttt{RepH\_simples})
           Hsimple_sheaves = [CohSheaf(C,[k == j ? RepH_simples[i] : zero_mods[j] for j
            simple_objects = [simple_objects; Hsimple_sheaves]
        end
    end
    return simple_objects
end
    decompose(X::CohSheaf)
Decompose ``X`` into a direct sum of simple objects with multiplicity.
function decompose(X::CohSheaf)
```

```
ret = []
    C = parent(X)
    zero_mods = [zero(RepresentationCategory(H,C.base_ring)) for H ∈
    for k ∈ 1:length(C.orbit_reps)
        X_H_facs = decompose(stalks(X)[k])
        ret = [ret; [(CohSheaf(C,[k == j ? Y : zero_mods[j] for j \in
         \rightarrow 1:length(C.orbit_reps)]),d) for (Y,d) \in X_H_facs]]
    end
    return ret
end
# Hom Spaces
struct CohSfHomSpace <: HomSpace</pre>
   X::CohSheaf
    Y::CohSheaf
    basis::Vector{CohSheafMorphism}
    parent::VectorSpaces
end
    Hom(X::CohSheaf, Y::CohSheaf)
Return Hom(``X,Y``) as a vector space.
function Hom(X::CohSheaf, Y::CohSheaf)
    @assert parent(X) == parent(Y) "Missmatching parents"
    b = CohSheafMorphism[]
    H = [Hom(stalks(X)[i], stalks(Y)[i])  for i \in 1:length(stalks(X))]
    for i \in 1:length(stalks(X))
        for \rho \in basis(H[i])
            reps = [zero(H[j]) for j \in 1:length(stalks(X))]
            reps[i] = \rho
            b = [b; CohSheafMorphism(X,Y,reps)]
        end
    end
    return CohSfHomSpace(X,Y,b,VectorSpaces(base_ring(X)))
zero(H::CohSfHomSpace) = zero_morphism(H.X,H.Y)
# Pretty Printing
function show(io::IO, C::CohSheaves)
```

```
print(io, "Category of equivariant coherent sheaves on $(C.GSet.seeds) over

    $(C.base ring)")

end
function show(io::IO, X::CohSheaf)
    print(io, "Equivariant choherent sheaf on $(X.parent.GSet.seeds) over

    $(base_ring(X))")

end
function show(io::IO, X::CohSheafMorphism)
    print(io, "Morphism of equivariant choherent sheaves on

    $ (domain(X).parent.GSet.seeds) over $ (base_ring(X))")

end
# Functors
struct PullbackFunctor <: Functor</pre>
    domain::Category
    codomain::Category
    obj_map
    mor map
end
pullb_obj_map(CY,CX,X,f) = CohSheaf(CX, [restriction(stalk(X,f(x)), H) for (x,H) \in

    zip(CX.orbit_reps, CX.orbit_stabilizers)])
function pullb_mor_map(CY,CX,m,f)
    dom = pullb_obj_map(CY,CX,domain(m),f)
    codom = pullb_obj_map(CY,CX,codomain(m),f)
    maps = [restriction(m.m[orbit\_index(CY,f(x))], H) for (x,H) \in zip(CX.orbit\_reps,
    CohSheafMorphism(dom, codom, maps)
end
    Pullback(C::CohSheaves, D::CohSheaves, f::Function)
Return the pullback functor ```C → D``` defined by the ```G```-set map ```f::X → Y```.
function Pullback(CY::CohSheaves, CX::CohSheaves, f::Function)
   @assert isequivariant(CX.GSet, CY.GSet, f) "Map not equivariant"
    obj_map = X -> pullb_obj_map(CY,CX,X,f)
    mor_map = m -> pullb_mor_map(CY,CX,m,f)
    return PullbackFunctor(CY, CX, obj_map, mor_map)
end
struct PushforwardFunctor <: Functor</pre>
```

```
domain::Category
    codomain::Category
    obj_map
    mor_map
function pushf_obj_map(CX,CY,X,f)
    stlks = [zero(RepresentationCategory(H,base_ring(CY))) for H ∈ CY.orbit_stabilizers]
    for i ∈ 1:length(CY.orbit_reps)
         y = CY.orbit_reps[i]
         Gy = CY.orbit_stabilizers[i]
         if length([x for x \in CX.GSet.seeds if f(x) == y]) == 0 continue end
         fiber = gset(Gy, CX.GSet.action_function, [x for x \in CX.GSet.seeds if f(x) ==
         orbit\_reps = [0.seeds[1] for 0 \in orbits(fiber)]
         for j ∈ 1:length(orbit_reps)
             stlks[i] = dsum(stlks[i], induction(stalk(X,orbit_reps[j]),
              ⇔ CY.orbit_stabilizers[i]))
         end
    end
    return CohSheaf(CY, stlks)
end
function pushf_mor_map(CX,CY,m,f)
    mor = GroupRepresentationMorphism[]
    for i ∈ 1:length(CY.orbit_reps)
         y = CY.orbit_reps[i]
         Gy = CY.orbit_stabilizers[i]
         if length([x for x \in CX.GSet.seeds if f(x) == y]) == 0 continue end
         fiber = gset(Gy, CX.GSet.action function, [x for x \in CX.GSet.seeds if f(x) ==

    y ] )

         orbit\_reps = [0.seeds[1] for 0 \in orbits(fiber)]
         \texttt{mor} = [\texttt{mor}; \ \texttt{dsum}([\texttt{induction}(\texttt{m.m}[\texttt{orbit\_index}(\texttt{CX}, \texttt{y})], \ \texttt{Gy}) \ \ \textbf{for} \ \ \texttt{y} \in \texttt{orbit\_reps}] \dots)]
    end
    return CohSheafMorphism(pushf_obj_map(CX,CY,domain(m),f),

    pushf_obj_map(CX,CY,codomain(m),f), mor)

end
    Pushforward(C::CohSheaves, D::CohSheaves, f::Function)
Return the push forward functor ```C \rightarrow D``` defined by the ```G```-set map ```f::X \rightarrow

→ Y```.

function Pushforward(CX::CohSheaves, CY::CohSheaves, f::Function)
```

```
@assert isequivariant(CX.GSet, CY.GSet, f) "Map not equivariant"
    return PushforwardFunctor(CX,CY,X -> pushf_obj_map(CX,CY,X,f),m ->

    pushf_mor_map(CX,CY,m,f))
end
#dummy
function isequivariant(X::GSet, Y::GSet, f::Function)
end
function show(io::IO,F::PushforwardFunctor)
    print(io, "Pushforward functor from $(domain(F)) to $(codomain(F))")
end
function show(io::IO,F::PullbackFunctor)
    print(io, "Pullback functor from $(domain(F)) to $(codomain(F))")
end
struct ConvolutionCategory <: Category</pre>
    group::GAPGroup
    base_ring::Field
    GSet::GSet
    squaredGSet::GSet
    cubedGSet::GSet
    squaredCoh::CohSheaves
    cubedCoh::CohSheaves
    projectors::Vector
end
struct ConvolutionObject <: Object</pre>
    sheaf::CohSheaf
    parent::ConvolutionCategory
end
struct ConvolutionMorphism <: Morphism</pre>
    domain::ConvolutionObject
    codomain::ConvolutionObject
    m::CohSheafMorphism
istensor(::ConvolutionCategory) = true
isfusion(C::ConvolutionCategory) = mod(order(C.group),characteristic(base_ring(C))) != 0
    ConvolutionCategory(X::GSet, K::Field)
Return the category of equivariant coherent sheaves on ``X`` with convolution product.
function ConvolutionCategory(X::GSet, K::Field)
   G = X.group
    sqX = gset(G,(x,g) \rightarrow Tuple(X.action_function(xi,g) for xi \in x), [(x,y) for x \in x]

    X.seeds, y ∈ X.seeds][:])
```

```
cuX = gset(G,(x,g) \rightarrow Tuple(X.action_function(xi,g) for xi \in x), [(x,y,z) for x \in x]
    \rightarrow X.seeds, y \in X.seeds, z \in X.seeds][:])
    sqCoh = CohSheaves(sqX,K)
    cuCoh = CohSheaves(cuX,K)
    p12 = x \rightarrow (x[1],x[2])
    p13 = x \rightarrow (x[1],x[3])
    p23 = x \rightarrow (x[2],x[3])
    P12 = Pullback(sqCoh, cuCoh, p12)
    P13 = Pushforward(cuCoh, sqCoh, p13)
    P23 = Pullback(sqCoh, cuCoh, p23)
    return ConvolutionCategory(G,K,X,sqX,cuX,sqCoh,cuCoh, [P12, P13, P23])
end
    ConvolutionCategory(X, K::Field)
Return the category of coherent sheaves on ``X`` with convolution product.
function ConvolutionCategory(X, K::Field)
    G = symmetric\_group(1)
    return ConvolutionCategory(gset(G,X), K)
end
Morphism(D::ConvolutionObject, C::ConvolutionObject, m:: CohSheafMorphism) =
# Functionality
    issemisimple(C::ConvolutionCategory)
Check whether ``C`` semisimple.
issemisimple(C::ConvolutionCategory) = gcd(order(C.group), characteristic(base_ring(C)))
orbit_stabilizers(C::ConvolutionCategory)
Return the stabilizers of representatives of the orbits.
orbit_stabilizers(C::ConvolutionCategory) = C.squaredCoh.orbit_stabilizers
orbit_index(X::ConvolutionObject, y) = orbit_index(X.sheaf, y)
orbit_index(X::ConvolutionCategory, y) = orbit_index(X.squaredCoh, y)
    stalks(X::ConvolutionObject)
Return the stalks of the sheaf ``X``.
```

```
stalks(X::ConvolutionObject) = stalks(X.sheaf)
stalk(X::ConvolutionObject, x) = stalk(X.sheaf,x)
==(X::ConvolutionObject,Y::ConvolutionObject) = X.sheaf == Y.sheaf
==(f::ConvolutionMorphism, g::ConvolutionMorphism) = f.m == f.m
   isisomorphic(X::ConvolutionObject, Y::ConvolutionObject)
Check whether ``X``and ``Y``are isomorphic. Return the isomorphism if true.
function isisomorphic(X::ConvolutionObject, Y::ConvolutionObject)
   b, iso = isisomorphic(X.sheaf, Y.sheaf)
   if !b return false, nothing end
   return true, ConvolutionMorphism(X,Y,iso)
end
id(X::ConvolutionObject) = ConvolutionMorphism(X,X,id(X.sheaf))
\textbf{function} \ associator(X::ConvolutionObject, \ Y::ConvolutionObject, \ Z::ConvolutionObject)
   dom = (X \otimes Y) \otimes Z
   cod = X \otimes (Y \otimes Z)
   return inv(decompose_morphism(cod)) odecompose_morphism(dom)
end
# Functionality: Direct Sum
#-----
   dsum(X::ConvolutionObject, Y::ConvolutionObject, morphisms::Bool = false)
documentation
function dsum(X::ConvolutionObject, Y::ConvolutionObject, morphisms::Bool = false)
   @assert parent(X) == parent(Y) "Mismatching parents"
   Z,ix,px = dsum(X.sheaf,Y.sheaf,true)
   Z = ConvolutionObject(Z,parent(X))
   if !morphisms return Z end
   ix = [ConvolutionMorphism(x,Z,i) for (x,i) \in zip([X,Y],ix)]
   px = [ConvolutionMorphism(Z,x,p) for (x,p) \in zip([X,Y],px)]
   return Z, ix, px
end
0.00
   dsum(f::ConvolutionMorphism, g::ConvolutionMorphism)
Return the direct sum of morphisms of coherent sheaves (with convolution product).
```

```
function dsum(f::ConvolutionMorphism, g::ConvolutionMorphism)
    dom = dsum(domain(f), domain(g))
    codom = dsum(codomain(f), codomain(g))
    m = dsum(f.m,g.m)
    return ConvolutionMorphism(dom,codom,m)
end
product(X::ConvolutionObject,Y::ConvolutionObject,projections::Bool = false) =

    projections ? dsum(X,Y,projections)[[1,3]] : dsum(X,Y)

coproduct(X::ConvolutionObject,Y::ConvolutionObject,projections::Bool = false) =
→ projections ? dsum(X,Y,projections)[[1,2]] : dsum(X,Y)
    zero(C::ConvolutionCategory)
Return the zero object in Conv(``X``).
zero(C::ConvolutionCategory) = ConvolutionObject(zero(C.squaredCoh),C)
# Functionality: (Co)Kernel
function kernel(f::ConvolutionMorphism)
    K,k = kernel(f.m)
    return ConvolutionObject(K,parent(domain(f))), Morphism(K, domain(f), k)
end
function cokernel(f::ConvolutionMorphism)
    C,c = cokernel(f.m)
    return ConvolutionObject(C, parent(domain(f))), Morphism(codomain(f), C, c)
end
# Functionality: Tensor Product
    tensor_product(X::ConvolutionObject, Y::ConvolutionObject)
Return the convolution product of coherent sheaves.
function tensor_product(X::ConvolutionObject, Y::ConvolutionObject)
    @assert parent(X) == parent(Y) "Mismatching parents"
    p12,p13,p23 = parent(X).projectors
    return ConvolutionObject(p13(p12(X.sheaf)⊗p23(Y.sheaf)),parent(X))
end
    tensor_product(f::ConvolutionMorphism, g::ConvolutionMorphism)
```

```
Return the convolution product of morphisms of coherent sheaves.
function tensor_product(f::ConvolutionMorphism, g::ConvolutionMorphism)
    dom = domain(f)⊗domain(g)
    codom = codomain(f) \otimes codomain(g)
    p12,p13,p23 = parent(domain(f)).projectors
    return ConvolutionMorphism(dom,codom, p13(p12(f.m)⊗p23(g.m)))
end
    one(C::ConvolutionCategory)
Return the one object in Conv(``X``).
function one(C::ConvolutionCategory)
    F = base_ring(C)
    stlks = [zero(RepresentationCategory(H,F)) for H ∈ orbit_stabilizers(C)]
    diag = [(x,x) \text{ for } x \in C.GSet.seeds]
    for i ∈ [orbit_index(C,d) for d ∈ diag]
        stlks[i] = one(RepresentationCategory(orbit stabilizers(C)[i], F))
    return ConvolutionObject(CohSheaf(C.squaredCoh, stlks), C)
end
function dual(X::ConvolutionObject)
    orbit_reps = parent(X).squaredCoh.orbit_reps
    GSet = parent(X).squaredCoh.GSet
    perm = [findfirst(e \rightarrow e \in orbit(GSet, (y,x)), orbit\_reps) for (x,y) \in orbit\_reps]
    reps = [dual(\rho) \text{ for } \rho \in stalks(X)][perm]
    return ConvolutionObject(CohSheaf(parent(X.sheaf), reps), parent(X))
# Functionality: Morphisms
function compose(f::ConvolutionMorphism,g::ConvolutionMorphism)
    return ConvolutionMorphism(domain(f),codomain(g),compose(f.m,g.m))
end
function zero_morphism(X::ConvolutionObject, Y::ConvolutionObject)
    return ConvolutionMorphism(X,Y,zero_morphism(X.sheaf,Y.sheaf))
end
function +(f::ConvolutionMorphism, g::ConvolutionMorphism)
    Morphism(domain(f), codomain(f), f.m + g.m)
end
function *(x, f::ConvolutionMorphism)
```

```
Morphism(domain(f), codomain(f), x * f.m)
end
function matrices(f::ConvolutionMorphism)
    matrices(f.m)
end
function inv(f::ConvolutionMorphism)
    return Morphism(codomain(f), domain(f), inv(f.m))
end
# Simple Objects
    simples(C::ConvolutionCategory)
Return a list of simple objects in Conv(``X``).
function simples(C::ConvolutionCategory)
    \textbf{return} \hspace{0.2cm} \texttt{[ConvolutionObject(sh,C)} \hspace{0.2cm} \textbf{for} \hspace{0.2cm} \textbf{sh} \hspace{0.2cm} \in \hspace{0.2cm} \texttt{simples(C.squaredCoh)]}
end
    decompose(X::ConvolutionObject)
Decompose ``X`` into a direct sum of simple objects with multiplicities.
function decompose(X::ConvolutionObject)
    facs = decompose(X.sheaf)
    return [(ConvolutionObject(sh,parent(X)),d) for (sh,d) ∈ facs]
end
# Hom Space
struct ConvHomSpace <: HomSpace</pre>
    X::ConvolutionObject
    Y::ConvolutionObject
    basis::Vector{ConvolutionMorphism}
    parent::VectorSpaces
end
0.00
    Hom(X::ConvolutionObject, Y::ConvolutionObject)
Return Hom(``X,Y``) as a vector space.
function Hom(X::ConvolutionObject, Y::ConvolutionObject)
    @assert parent(X) == parent(Y) "Missmatching parents"
    b = basis(Hom(X.sheaf,Y.sheaf))
```

## A.5. Fusion Categories

```
mutable struct RingCategory <: Category</pre>
    base ring::Field
    simples::Int64
    simples_names::Vector{String}
    ass::Array{<:MatElem,4}</pre>
    braiding::Function
    tensor_product::Array{Int,3}
    spherical::Vector
    twist::Vector
    function RingCategory(F::Field, mult::Array{Int,3}, names::Vector{String} = ["X$i"
     \rightarrow for i \in 1:length(mult[1])])
        C = New(F, length(mult[1]), names)
        C.tensor_product = mult
         \#C.ass = [id(\otimes(X,Y,Z)) \text{ for } X \in simples(C), Y \in simples(C), Z \in simples(C)]
         \#C.dims = [1 \text{ for } i \in 1:length(names)]
         return C
    end
    function RingCategory(F::Field, names::Vector{String})
        C = new(F,length(names), names)
         \#C.dims = [1 \text{ for } i \in 1:length(names)]
         return C
```

```
end
end
struct RingObject <: Object</pre>
    parent::RingCategory
    components::Vector{Int}
end
struct RingMorphism <: Morphism</pre>
    domain::RingObject
    codomain::RingObject
    m::Vector{<:MatElem}</pre>
end
#-----
RingCategory(x...) = RingCategory(x...)
Morphism(X::RingObject, Y::RingObject, m::Vector) = RingMorphism(X,Y,m)
# Setters/Getters
function set_tensor_product!(F::RingCategory, tensor::Array{Int,3})
   F.tensor_product = tensor
    n = size(tensor,1)
    F.ass = Array{MatElem,4}(undef,n,n,n,n)
    for i \in 1:n, j \in 1:n, k \in 1:n
       F.ass[i,j,k,:] = matrices(id(F[i] \otimes F[j] \otimes F[k]))
    end
end
function set_braiding!(F::RingCategory, braiding::Function)
    F.braiding = braiding
end
function set_associator!(F::RingCategory, i::Int, j::Int, k::Int,

    ass::Vector{<:MatElem})
</pre>
    F.ass[i,j,k,:] = ass
end
function set_ev!(F::RingCategory, ev::Vector)
    F.evals = ev
end
```

function set\_coev!(F::RingCategory, coev::Vector)

```
F.coevals = coev
end
function set_spherical!(F::RingCategory, sp::Vector)
            F.spherical = sp
end
function set_duals!(F::RingCategory, d::Vector)
            F.duals = d
end
function set_ribbon!(F::RingCategory, r::Vector)
            F.ribbon = r
end
function set dims!(F::RingCategory, d::Vector)
            F.dims = d
end
function set_twist!(F::RingCategory, t::Vector)
            F.twist = t
end
# function set ev!(F::RingCategory, ev::Vector)
#
                F.ev = ev
# end
# function set_coev!(F::RingCategory, coev::Vector)
                  F.coev = coev
#
# end
dim(X::RingObject) = base_ring(X)(tr(id(X)))
(::Type{Int})(x::fmpq) = Int(numerator(x))
braiding(X::RingObject, Y::RingObject) = parent(X).braiding(X,Y)
function associator(X::RingObject, Y::RingObject, Z::RingObject)
           @assert parent(X) == parent(Y) == parent(Z) "Mismatching parents"
            C = parent(X)
            F = base_ring(C)
            n = C.simples
            dom = X \otimes Y \otimes Z
           m = zero_morphism(zero(C),zero(C))
            table = C.tensor product
            associator = C.ass
            # Order of summands in domain
            dom\_order\_temp = [(k, m1*m2*table[i,j,k],[i,j]) \ \textbf{for} \ k \in 1:n, \ (i,m1) \in [i,j,k], \ (i,j) \in [i,j,k],
              \rightarrow zip(1:n,X.components), (j,m2) \in zip(1:n,Y.components)][:]
```

```
filter!(e \rightarrow e[2] != 0, dom order temp)
sort!(dom order temp, by = e \rightarrow e[1])
\label{eq:dom_order} \mbox{dom\_order} = \mbox{\tt [(k,m1*m2*table[i,j,k], [id; j]) for } \mbox{\tt $k \in 1:n$, (i,m1,id) \in $n$}

    dom_order_temp, (j,m2) ∈ zip(1:n,Z.components)][:]

filter!(e -> e[2] != 0, dom order)
sort!(dom\_order, by = e \rightarrow e[1])
# Order of summands in codomain
cod\_order\_temp = \texttt{[(k, m1*m2*table[i,j,k], [i,j])} \ \textbf{for} \ k \in \texttt{1:n, (i,m1)} \in \texttt{(i,m1)} 
\rightarrow zip(1:n,Y.components), (j,m2) \in zip(1:n,Z.components)][:]
filter!(e -> e[2] != 0, cod_order_temp)
sort!(cod_order_temp, by = e -> e[1])
cod\_order = [(k,m1*m2*table[i,j,k], [i; id])  for k \in 1:n, (i,m2) \in I

    zip(1:n,X.components), (j,m1, id) ∈ cod_order_temp][:]

filter!(e -> e[2] != 0, cod_order)
sort!(cod order)
# Associator
for i \in 1:n, j \in 1:n, k \in 1:n
    for i2 \in 1:X[i], j2 \in 1:Y[j], k2 \in 1:Z[k]
         T = C[i] \otimes C[j] \otimes C[k]
         m = m \oplus Morphism(T,T,associator[i,j,k,:])
    end
end
# Order of summands in associator
ass_order_temp = [(k, m1*m2*table[i,j,k],[i,j]) for k \in 1:n, (i,m1) \in
\Rightarrow zip(1:n,X.components), (j,m2) \in zip(1:n,Y.components)][:]
filter!(e -> e[2] != 0, ass_order_temp)
ass\_order = \texttt{[(k,m1*m2*table[i,j,k], [id; j])} \ \textbf{for} \ k \in \texttt{1:n, (i,m1,id)} \in \texttt{(i,m1,id)} 

    ass_order_temp, (j,m2) ∈ zip(1:n,Z.components)][:]

filter!(e -> e[2] != 0, ass_order)
comp maps = matrices(m)
# Permutation matrices
for i \in 1:n
    dom_i = filter(e \rightarrow e[1] == i, dom_order)
    cod i = filter(e \rightarrow e[1] == i, cod order)
    ass_i = filter(e \rightarrow e[1] == i, ass_order)
    c_ass = vector_permutation(dom_i,ass_i)
    dom\_dims = [k for (\_,k,\_) \in dom\_i]
    ass\_dims = [k for (\_,k,\_) \in ass\_i]
    cod\_dims = [k for (\_,k,\_) \in cod\_i]
    # Permutation dom -> associator
    ass_perm = zero(MatrixSpace(F,sum(dom_dims),sum(dom_dims)))
    j = 0
    for (k,d) \in zip(c_ass,dom_dims)
```

```
nk = sum(ass\_dims[1:k-1])
            for i \in 1:d
                ass_perm[j+i,nk+i] = F(1)
            end
            j = j+d
        end
        # Permutation associator -> cod
        cod_perm = zero(MatrixSpace(F,sum(dom_dims),sum(dom_dims)))
        c cod = vector permutation(ass i,cod i)
        j = 0
        for (k,d) \in zip(c\_cod,ass\_dims)
            nk = sum(cod dims[1:k-1])
            for i \in 1:d
                cod_perm[j+i,nk+i] = F(1)
            end
            j = j+d
        end
        comp_maps[i] = ass_perm*comp_maps[i]*cod_perm
    end
    return Morphism(dom,dom, comp_maps)
end
function vector_permutation(A::Vector,B::Vector)
    temp = deepcopy(B)
    perm = Int[]
    \quad \text{for a} \in A
        i = findall(e \rightarrow e == a, temp)
        j = filter(e \rightarrow !(e \in perm), i)[1]
        perm = [perm; j]
    end
    return perm
end
# Functionality
issemisimple(::RingCategory) = true
issimple(X::RingObject) = sum(X.components) == 1
==(X::RingObject, Y::RingObject) = parent(X) == parent(Y) && X.components ==
```

```
==(f::RingMorphism, g::RingMorphism) = domain(f) == domain(g) && codomain(f) ==

    codomain(g) && f.m == g.m

decompose(X::RingObject) = [(x,k) for (x,k) \in zip(simples(parent(X)), X.components) if k
inv(f::RingMorphism) = RingMorphism(codomain(f),domain(f), inv.(f.m))
id(X::RingObject) = RingMorphism(X,X, [one(MatrixSpace(base\_ring(X),d,d)) for d \in
function compose(f::RingMorphism, g::RingMorphism)
    @assert codomain(f) == domain(g) "Morphisms not compatible"
    return RingMorphism(domain(f), codomain(g), [m*n for (m,n) \in zip(f.m,g.m)])
end
function +(f::RingMorphism, g::RingMorphism)
    @assert\ domain(f) == domain(g)\ \&\&\ codomain(f) == codomain(g)\ "Not\ compatible"
    RingMorphism(domain(f), codomain(f), [m + n for (m,n) \in zip(f.m,g.m)])
end
0.00
    dual(X::RingObject)
Return the dual object of ``X``. An error is thrown if ``X`` is not rigid.
function dual(X::RingObject)
    C = parent(X)
    # Dual of simple Object
    if issimple(X)
        # Check for rigidity
        i = findfirst(e -> e == 1, X.components)
        j = findall(e -> C.tensor_product[i,e,1] >= 1, 1:C.simples)
        if length(j) != 1
            throw(ErrorException("Object not rigid."))
        end
        return RingObject(C,[i == j[1] ? 1 : 0 for i \in 1:C.simples])
    end
    # Build dual from simple objects
    return dsum([dual(Y)^(X.components[i]) for (Y,i) \in zip(simples(C), 1:C.simples)])
end
function coev(X::RingObject) where T
   DX = dual(X)
    C = parent(X)
    F = base_ring(C)
    if sum(X.components) == 0 return zero_morphism(one(C), X) end
    m = []
```

```
for (x,k) \in zip(simples(C), X.components), y \in simples(C)
         if x == dual(y)
             c = [F(a==b) \text{ for } a \in 1:k, b \in 1:k][:]
             m = [m; c]
         else
             c = [0 \text{ for } \subseteq 1:(x \otimes y).components[1]]
             m = [m; c]
         end
    end
    mats = matrices(zero morphism(one(C), X⊗DX))
    M = parent(mats[1])
    mats[1] = M(F.(m))
    return Morphism(one(C), X⊗DX, mats)
end
function ev(X::RingObject)
    DX = dual(X)
    C = parent(X)
    F = base_ring(C)
    # Simple Objects
    if issimple(X)
         # If X is simple
         e = basis(Hom(DX \otimes X, one(C)))[1]
         # Scale ev
         f = (id(X) \otimes e) \circ associator(X,DX,X) \circ (coev(X) \otimes id(X))
         return inv(F(f))*e
    end
    m = elem_type(F)[]
    #Arbitrary Objects
    for (x,k) \in zip(simples(C), DX.components), y \in simples(C)
         if x == dual(y)
             c = F(ev(y)[1]).*([F(a==b) for a \in 1:k, b \in 1:k][:])
             m = [m; c]
         else
             c = [0 \text{ for } \_ \in 1:(x \otimes y).components[1]]
             m = [m; c]
         end
    end
    mats = matrices(zero\_morphism(X \otimes DX, one(C)))
    M = parent(mats[1])
    mats[1] = M(F.(m))
    return Morphism(X⊗DX,one(C),mats)
end
function spherical(X::RingObject)
    C = parent(X)
```

```
sp = C.spherical
    return dsum([x^k for (x,k) \in zip(sp, X.components)])
end
*(\lambda,f::RingMorphism) = RingMorphism(domain(f), codomain(f), \lambda .*f.m)
# function tr(f::RingMorphism)
# sum(tr.(f.m))
# end
# function smatrix(C::RingCategory)
  \theta = C.twist
      \#[inv(\theta(i))*inv(\theta(j))*sum() i \in simples(C), j \in simples(C)]
# end
function getindex(f::RingMorphism, i)
    m = zero_morphism(domain(f),codomain(f)).m
    m[i] = f.m[i]
    simple = simples(parent(domain(f)))
    dom = simple[i]^domain(f).components[i]
    cod = simple[i]^codomain(f).components[i]
    return RingMorphism(dom,cod,m)
end
getindex(X::RingObject, i) = X.components[i]
function matrices(f::RingMorphism)
    f.m
end
function (F::Field)(f::RingMorphism)
    if !(domain(f) == codomain(f) && issimple(domain(f)))
        throw(ErrorException("Cannot convert Morphism to $F"))
    i = findfirst(e -> e == 1, domain(f).components)
    return F(f.m[i][1,1])
# Tensor Product
function tensor_product(X::RingObject, Y::RingObject)
    @assert parent(X) == parent(Y) "Mismatching parents"
    C = parent(X)
    n = C.simples
    T = [0 \text{ for } i \in 1:n]
    Xc = X.components
    Yc = Y.components
```

```
for (i,j) \in Base.product(1:n, 1:n)
        if (c = Xc[i]) != 0 \&\& (d = Yc[j]) != 0
            coeffs = C.tensor_product[i,j,:]
            T = T \cdot + ((c*d) \cdot * coeffs)
        end
    end
    return RingObject(C,T)
end
function tensor_product(f::RingMorphism, g::RingMorphism)
    dom = domain(f) \otimes domain(g)
    cod = codomain(f) \otimes codomain(g)
    C = parent(dom)
    h = zero morphism(zero(C), zero(C))
    table = C.tensor_product
    simpl = simples(C)
    \textbf{for} \ i \ \in \ 1\text{:C.simples}, \ j \ \in \ 1\text{:C.simples}
        A = kronecker_product(f.m[i],g.m[j])
        d1,d2 = size(A)
        #if d1*d2 == 0 continue end
        for k \in 1:C.simples
            if table[i,j,k] > 0
                 m = zero_morphism(simpl[k]^d1,simpl[k]^d2).m
                 m[k] = A
                 for \_ \in 1:table[i,j,k]
                     h = h \oplus RingMorphism(simpl[k]^d1, simpl[k]^d2, m)
            end
        end
    #dom_left = dom.components - domain(h).components
    #cod_left = cod.components - codomain(h).components
    return h #@ zero morphism(RingObject(C, dom left), RingObject(C, cod left))
end
one(C::RingCategory) = simples(C)[1]
# Direct sum
function dsum(X::RingObject, Y::RingObject)
    @assert parent(X) == parent(Y) "Mismatching parents"
    return RingObject(parent(X), X.components .+ Y.components)
end
```

```
function dsum(f::RingMorphism, g::RingMorphism)
    dom = domain(f) \oplus domain(g)
    cod = codomain(f) \oplus codomain(g)
    F = base_ring(dom)
   m = zero_morphism(dom,cod).m
    for i \in 1:parent(dom).simples
        mf, nf = size(f.m[i])
        mg,ng = size(g.m[i])
        z1 = zero(MatrixSpace(F,mf,ng))
        z2 = zero(MatrixSpace(F,mg,nf))
        m[i] = [f.m[i] z1; z2 g.m[i]]
    end
    return RingMorphism(dom,cod, m)
end
zero(C::RingCategory) = RingObject(C,[0 for i \in 1:C.simples])
function zero_morphism(X::RingObject, Y::RingObject)
    \textbf{return} \ \ \text{RingMorphism}(X,Y,[zero(MatrixSpace(base\_ring(X),\ cX,\ cY)) \ \ \textbf{for}\ \ (cX,cY) \in

    zip(X.components, Y.components)])
end
# Simple Objects
#-----
function simples(C::RingCategory)
   n = C.simples
    [RingObject(C, [i == j ? 1 : 0 for j \in 1:n]) for i \in 1:n]
end
function getindex(C::RingCategory, i)
    RingObject(C,[i == j ? 1 : 0 for j \in 1:C.simples])
end
# Examples
function Ising()
    Qx,x = QQ["x"]
    F,a = NumberField(x^2-2, "\sqrt{2}")
    C = RingCategory(F,["1", "x", "X"])
   M = zeros(Int,3,3,3)
   M[1,1,:] = [1,0,0]
   M[1,2,:] = [0,1,0]
   M[1,3,:] = [0,0,1]
   M[2,1,:] = [0,1,0]
   M[2,2,:] = [1,0,0]
   M[2,3,:] = [0,0,1]
```

```
M[3,1,:] = [0,0,1]
   M[3,2,:] = [0,0,1]
   M[3,3,:] = [1,1,0]
   set_tensor_product!(C,M)
   set_associator!(C,2,3,2, matrices(-id(C[3])))
   set_associator!(C,3,1,3, matrices(id(C[1]) \oplus (-id(C[2]))))
   set_associator!(C,3,2,3, matrices((-id(C[1])) \oplus id(C[2])))
   z = zero(MatrixSpace(F,0,0))
   set_associator!(C,3,3,3, [z, z, inv(a)*matrix(F,[1 1; 1 -1])])
   set spherical!(C, [id(s) for s \in simples(C)])
   a,b,c = simples(C)
   return C
end
# Hom Spaces
#-----
struct RingCatHomSpace<: HomSpace</pre>
   X::RingObject
   Y::RingObject
   basis::Vector{RingMorphism}
   parent::VectorSpaces
end
function Hom(X::RingObject, Y::RingObject)
   @assert parent(X) == parent(Y) "Mismatching parents"
   Xi, Yi = X.components, Y.components
   F = base_ring(X)
   d = sum([x*y for (x,y) \in zip(Xi,Yi)])
   if d == 0 return RingCatHomSpace(X,Y,RingMorphism[], VectorSpaces(F)) end
   basis = [zero\_morphism(X,Y).m for i \in 1:d]
   next = 1
   for k \in 1:parent(X).simples
        for i \in 1:Xi[k], j \in 1:Yi[k]
           basis[next][k][i,j] = 1
           next = next + 1
        end
   end
   basis\_mors = [RingMorphism(X,Y,m) \ \textbf{for} \ m \in basis]
   return RingCatHomSpace(X,Y,basis_mors, VectorSpaces(F))
end
```

```
function express_in_basis(f::RingMorphism, base::Vector)
    F = base ring(domain(f))
    A = Array{elem_type(F),2}(undef,length(base),0)
    b = []
    \textbf{for} \ g \in base
        y = []
         for m \in g.m
             y = [y; [x for x \in m][:]]
        end
         A = [A y]
    end
    \textbf{for}\ m\,\in\,\textbf{f.m}
        b = [b; [x for x \in m][:]]
    end
    return [i for i ∈ solve left(transpose(matrix(F,A)),
     → MatrixSpace(F,1,length(b))(F.(b)))][:]
end
# Pretty Printing
function show(io::IO, C::RingCategory)
    print(io, "Fusion Category with $(C.simples) simple objects")
end
function show(io::IO, X::RingObject)
    coeffs = X.components
    if sum(coeffs) == 0
        print(io,"0")
         return
    end
    strings = parent(X).simples_names
    non\_zero\_coeffs = coeffs[coeffs .> 0]
    non_zero_strings = strings[coeffs .> 0]
    disp = non_zero_coeffs[1] == 1 ? "$(non_zero_strings[1])" :
     \  \, \neg \quad \hbox{\tt "$(non\_zero\_coeffs[1]) \cdot \$(non\_zero\_strings[1]) \, \hbox{\tt "}}
    for (Y,d) ∈ zip(non_zero_strings[2:end], non_zero_coeffs[2:end])
         disp = d == 1 ? disp*" \oplus $Y" : disp*" \oplus $(d) \cdot $Y"
    end
    print(io,disp)
end
function show(io::IO, f::RingMorphism)
    print(io, """Morphism with
Domain: $(domain(f))
```

```
Codomain: $(codomain(f))
Matrices: """)
print(io, join(["$(m)" for m \in f.m], ", "))
# Utility
function ev_coev(X::Object)
    Y = dual(X)
    ev\_dom = X \otimes Y
    coev\_cod = Y \otimes X
    C = parent(X)
    F = base ring(X)
    H_{ev} = Hom(ev_{dom}, one(C))
    H_coev = Hom(one(C), coev_cod)
    r,s = dim(H_coev), dim(H_ev)
    R,x = PolynomialRing(F,r+s)
    f, g = basis(H_coev), basis(H_ev)
    EndX = End(X)
    base = basis(EndX)
    eqs = [zero(R) for b \in base]
    \textbf{for } \texttt{i} \, \in \, 1 \colon \texttt{r, } \texttt{j} \, \in \, 1 \colon \texttt{s}
         eqs = eqs .+ (x[i]*x[r+j])
          \hookrightarrow .*express_in_basis((g[i]\otimesid(X))\circinv(associator(X,dual(X),X))\circ(id(X)\otimesf[j]),base)
    end
    I = ideal(eqs .- express_in_basis(id(X),base))
    @show dim(I)
    coeffs = recover_solutions(msolve(I),F)[1]
    return sum(coeffs[r+1:end] .* g), sum(coeffs[1:r] .* f)
ev(X::Object) = ev\_coev(X)[1]
coev(X::Object) = ev_coev(X)[2]
A.6. Center
```

```
mutable struct CenterCategory <: Category
  base_ring::Field
  category::Category
  simples::Vector{0} where 0 <: Object</pre>
```

```
function CenterCategory(F::Field, C::Category)
        Z = new()
        Z.base\_ring = F
        Z.category = C
        return Z
    end
end
struct CenterObject <: Object</pre>
    parent::CenterCategory
    object::Object
    γ::Vector{M} where M <: Morphism</pre>
end
struct CenterMorphism <: Morphism</pre>
    domain::CenterObject
    codomain::CenterObject
    m::Morphism
end
# Center Constructor
0.00
    Center(C::Category)
Return the Drinfeld center of ```C```.
function Center(C::Category)
    @assert issemisimple(C) "Semisimplicity required"
    return CenterCategory(base_ring(C), C)
end
function Morphism(dom::CenterObject, cod::CenterObject, m::Morphism)
    return CenterMorphism(dom,cod,m)
end
    half_braiding(Z::CenterObject)
Return a vector with half braiding morphisms ```Z\otimesS \rightarrow S\otimesZ``` for all simple
objects ```S```.
half\_braiding(Z::CenterObject) = Z.\gamma
isfusion(C::CenterCategory) = true
    add_simple!(C::CenterCategory, S::CenterObject)
```

```
Add the simple object ```S``` to the vector of simple objects.
function add_simple!(C::CenterCategory, S::CenterObject)
    @assert dim(End(S)) == 1 "Not simple"
    C.simples = unique_simples([simples(C); S])
end
    spherical(X::CenterObject)
Return the spherical structure ```X \rightarrow X**``` of ```X```.
spherical(X::CenterObject) = Morphism(X,dual(dual(X)), spherical(X.object))
(F::Field)(f::CenterMorphism) = F(f.m)
# Direct Sum & Tensor Product
0.00
    dsum(X::CenterObject, Y::CenterObject)
Return the direct sum object of ```X``` and ```Y```.
function dsum(X::CenterObject, Y::CenterObject)
    S = simples(parent(X.object))
    Z,(ix,iy),(px,py) = dsum(X.object, Y.object,true)
    \forall Z = [(id(S[i]) \otimes ix) \circ (X.\gamma[i]) \circ (px \otimes id(S[i])) + (id(S[i]) \otimes iy) \circ (Y.\gamma[i]) \circ (py \otimes id(S[i]))
     \rightarrow for i \in 1:length(S)]
    return CenterObject(parent(X), Z, γZ)
end
0.00
    dsum(f::CenterMorphism, g::CenterMorphism)
Return the direct sum of ```f``` and ```g```.
function dsum(f::CenterMorphism, g::CenterMorphism)
    dom = domain(f) ** domain(g)
    cod = codomain(f) \oplus codomain(g)
    m = f.m \oplus g.m
    return Morphism(dom,cod, m)
end
    tensor product(X::CenterObject, Y::CenterObject)
Return the tensor product of ```X``` and ```Y```.
function tensor_product(X::CenterObject, Y::CenterObject)
    Z = X.object ⊗ Y.object
```

```
\gamma = Morphism[]
    a = associator
    s = simples(parent(X.object))
    x,y = X.object, Y.object
    for (S, yX, yY) \in zip(s, X.\gamma, Y.\gamma)
         push!(\gamma,\ a(S,x,y)\circ (yX\otimes id(y))\circ inv(a(x,S,y))\circ (id(x)\otimes yY)\circ a(x,y,S))
    end
    return CenterObject(parent(X), Z, γ)
end
0.00
    tensor_product(f::CenterMorphism,g::CenterMorphism)
Return the tensor product of ```f``` and ```g```.
function tensor product(f::CenterMorphism,g::CenterMorphism)
    dom = domain(f)⊗domain(g)
    cod = codomain(f) \otimes codomain(g)
    return Morphism(dom,cod,f.m⊗g.m)
end
0.00
    zero(C::CenterCategory)
Return the zero object of ```C```.
function zero(C::CenterCategory)
    Z = zero(C.category)
    CenterObject(C,Z,[zero\_morphism(Z,Z) \ \textbf{for} \ \_ \in simples(C.category)])
end
    one(C::CenterCategory)
Return the one object of ```C```.
function one(C::CenterCategory)
    Z = one(C.category)
    CenterObject(C,Z,[id(s) for s ∈ simples(C.category)])
end
# Induction
function induction(X::Object, simples::Vector = simples(parent(X)))
    @assert issemisimple(parent(X)) "Requires semisimplicity"
    Z = dsum([dual(s) \otimes X \otimes s \text{ for } s \in simples])
    function \gamma(W)
         r = Morphism[]
         for i \in simples, j \in simples
             b1 = basis(Hom(W⊗dual(i),j))
```

```
b2 = basis(Hom(i,j \otimes W))
             if length(b1)*length(b2) == 0 continue end
             push!(r,dim(i)*dsum([\phi \otimes id(X) \otimes \psi for (\phi,\psi) \in zip(b1,b2)]))
         end
         return dsum(r)
    end
    return CenterObject(CenterCategory(base_ring(X),parent(X)),Z,γ)
# Is central?
    iscentral(Z::Object)
Return true if ```Z``` is in the categorical center, i.e. there exists a half-braiding
⇔ on ```Z```.
function iscentral(Z::Object, simples::Vector{<:Object} = simples(parent(Z)))</pre>
    if prod([isisomorphic(Z \otimes s, s \otimes Z)[1] \text{ for } s \in simples]) == 0
         return false
    return dim(build_center_ideal(Z,simples)) >= 0
end
function build_center_ideal(Z::Object, simples::Vector = simples(parent(Z)))
    @assert issemisimple(parent(Z)) "Not semisimple"
    Homs = [Hom(Z \otimes Xi, Xi \otimes Z) \text{ for } Xi \in simples]
    n = length(simples)
    ks = [dim(Homs[i]) for i \in 1:n]
    var_count = sum([dim(H) for H ∈ Homs])
    R,x = PolynomialRing(QQ, var\_count, ordering = :lex)
    # For convinience: build arrays with the variables xi
    vars = []
    q = 1
    for i \in 1:n
        m = dim(Homs[i])
        vars = [vars; [x[q:q+m-1]]]
         q = q + m
    end
    eqs = []
```

```
for k \in 1:n, i \in 1:n, j \in 1:n
         base = basis(Hom(Z \otimes simples[k], simples[i] \otimes (simples[j] \otimes Z)))
         for t ∈ basis(Hom(simples[k], simples[i]⊗simples[j]))
             e = [zero(R) for i \in base]
             l1 = [zero(R) \text{ for } i \in base]
             l2 = [zero(R) \text{ for } i \in base]
             for ai \in 1:dim(Homs[k])
                  a = basis(Homs[k])[ai]
                  l1 = l1 .+ (vars[k][ai] .*
                   QQ.(express in basis(associator(simples[i],simples[j],Z)∘(t⊗id(Z))∘a,
                   ⇔ base)))
             end
             for bi \in 1:dim(Homs[j]), ci \in 1:dim(Homs[i])
                  b,c = basis(Homs[j])[bi], basis(Homs[i])[ci]
                  l2 = l2 .+ ((vars[j][bi]*vars[i][ci]) .*
                   QQ.(express_in_basis((id(simples[i])@b) oassociator(simples[i],Z,simples[j])
                   \hookrightarrow \circ (c\otimesid(simples[j])) \circ inv(associator(Z,simples[i],simples[j])) \circ
                   \rightarrow (id(Z) \otimes t), base)))
             end
             push!(eqs, l1 .-l2)
         end
    end
    ideal_eqs = []
    for p \in eqs
         push!(ideal_eqs, p...)
    end
    I = ideal([f for f ∈ unique(ideal_eqs) if f != 0])
    \#Require\ e\_Z(1) = id(Z)
    one_index = findfirst(e -> isisomorphic(one(parent(Z)), e)[1], simples)
    one c = QQ.(express in basis(id(Z), basis(End(Z))))
    push!(ideal_eqs, (vars[one_index] .- one_c)...)
    I = ideal([f for f ∈ unique(ideal_eqs) if f != 0])
end
function braidings_from_ideal(Z::Object, I::Ideal, simples::Vector{<:Object}, C)</pre>
    Homs = [Hom(Z \otimes Xi, Xi \otimes Z) \text{ for } Xi \in simples]
    coeffs = recover_solutions(msolve(I),base_ring(Z))
    ks = [dim(H) for H \in Homs]
    centrals = CenterObject[]
    for c \in coeffs
        k = 1
         ex = Morphism[]
         c = [k \text{ for } k \in c]
         for i \in 1:length(simples)
             if ks[i] == 0 continue end
```

```
e = sum(c[k:k + ks[i] - 1] .* basis(Homs[i]))
            ex = [ex ; e]
            k = k + ks[i]
        end
        centrals = [centrals; CenterObject(C, Z, ex)]
    end
    return centrals
end
0.00
    half_braidings(Z::Object)
Return all objects in the center lying over ```Z```.
function half_braidings(Z::Object; simples = simples(parent(Z)), parent =

    Center(parent(Z)))
    I = build_center_ideal(Z,simples)
    d = dim(I)
    if d < 0 return CenterObject[] end</pre>
    if d == 0 return braidings_from_ideal(Z,I,simples, parent) end
    solutions = guess\_solutions(Z,I,simples,CenterObject[],gens(base\_ring(I)),d,\ parent)
    if length(solutions) == 0
        return CenterObject[]
    end
    unique_sols = solutions[1:1]
    for s \in solutions[2:end]
        if sum([dim(Hom(s,u)) for u \in unique\_sols]) == 0
            unique sols = [unique sols; s]
        end
    end
    return unique_sols
function guess_solutions(Z::Object, I::Ideal, simples::Vector{<:Object},</pre>
solutions::Vector{CenterObject}, vars, d = dim(I), C = Center(parent(Z)))
    for y in vars
        J = I + ideal([y*(y^2-1)])
        d2 = dim(J)
        if d2 == 0
            return [solutions; braidings_from_ideal(Z,J,simples,C)]
        elseif d2 < 0
            return solutions
        else
            vars new = filter(e -> e != y, vars)
            return [solutions; guess_solutions(Z,J,simples,solutions,vars_new,d2,C)]
```

```
end
    end
end
function center_simples(C::CenterCategory, simples = simples(C.category))
    d = dim(C.category)^2
    simples_indices = []
    c_simples = CenterObject[]
    d_{max} = dim(C.category)
    d_rem = d
    k = length(simples)
    coeffs = [i for i \in Base.product([0:d_max for i \in 1:k]...)][:][2:end]
    for c \in sort(coeffs, by = t \rightarrow (sum(t), length(t) - length([i for i \in t if i != 0])))
        if sum((c .* dim.(simples)).^2) > d_rem continue end
        if simples_covered(c,simples_indices) continue end
        X = dsum([simples[j]^c[j] for j \in 1:k])
        ic = iscentral(X)
        if ic
            so = half_braidings(X, simples = simples, parent = C)
            c_simples = [c_simples; so]
            d_rem = d_rem - sum([dim(x)^2 for x in so])
            if d_rem == 0 return c_simples end
            push!(simples_indices, c)
        end
    end
    if d rem > 0
        @warn "Not all halfbraidings found"
    end
    return c_simples
end
# function monoidal_completion(simples::Vector{CenterObject})
      complete simples = simples
#
      for \ i \ \in \ 1: length(simples)
#
          for j \in i:length(simples)
#
              X,Y = simples[[i,j]]
#
              complete_simples = [complete_simples; [x for (x,m) ∈
   simple_subobjects(X⊗Y)]]
#
              @show complete_simples
#
              complete_simples = unique_simples(complete_simples)
#
          end
      end
      if length(complete_simples) > length(simples)
          return monoidal completion(complete simples)
      end
```

```
return complete_simples
# end
function simples_covered(c::Tuple, v::Vector)
    for w \in v
        if *((w .<= c)...)
             return true
        end
    end
    false
end
function isindependent(c::Vector,v::Vector...)
    if length(v) == 0 return true end
    m = matrix(ZZ, [vi[j] for vi \in v, j \in 1:length(v[1])])
    try
        x = solve(m, matrix(ZZ, c))
    catch
        return true
    end
    return !(*((x .>=0)...))
end
function find_centrals(simples::Vector{<:Object})</pre>
    c_simples = typeof(simples[1])[]
    non_central = typeof(simples[1])[]
    \textbf{for} \ s \ \in \ \text{simples}
        ic, so = iscentral(s)
        if ic
            c_simples = [c_simples; so]
        else
            non_central = [non_central; s]
        end
    end
    return c_simples, non_central
end
function partitions(d::Int64,k::Int64)
    parts = []
    for c \in Base.product([0:d for i \in 1:k]...)
        if sum([x for x \in c]) == d
            parts = [parts; [[x \text{ for } x \in c]]]
        end
    end
    return parts
end
    braiding(X::CenterObject, Y::CenterObject)
```

```
Return the braiding isomorphism ```X⊗Y → Y⊗X```.
 function braiding(X::CenterObject, Y::CenterObject)
                    dom = X.object⊗Y.object
                    cod = Y.object⊗X.object
                    braid = zero_morphism(dom, cod)
                    for (s,ys) \in zip(simples(parent(X).category), X.\gamma)
                                         proj = basis(Hom(Y.object,s))
                                         if length(proj) == 0 continue end
                                         incl = basis(Hom(s,Y.object))
                                         braid = braid + sum([(i @ id(X.object)) \circ ys \circ (id(X.object) \otimes p) \ \ for \ i \in incl, \ p \in incl, \ 
                                             → proj][:])
                    end
                    return Morphism(X⊗Y,Y⊗X,braid)
end
 function half_braiding(X::CenterObject, Y::Object)
                    dom = X.object \otimes Y
                    cod = Y⊗X.object
                    braid = zero morphism(dom, cod)
                    for (s,ys) \in zip(simples(parent(X).category), X.\gamma)
                                         proj = basis(Hom(Y,s))
                                         if length(proj) == 0 continue end
                                         incl = basis(Hom(s,Y))
                                         braid = braid + sum([(i \otimes id(X.object)) \circ ys \circ (id(X.object) \otimes p)) for i \in incl, p \in incl, p
                                             → proj][:])
                    end
                    return braid
end
# Functionality
                    dim(X::CenterObject)
Return the categorical dimension of ```X```.
dim(X::CenterObject) = dim(X.object)
                    simples(C::CenterCategory)
Return a vector containing the simple objects of ```C```. The list might be incomplete.
 function simples(C::CenterCategory)
                    if isdefined(C, :simples) return C.simples end
                    C.simples = center_simples(C)
                    return C.simples
end
```

```
0.00
                                associator(X::CenterObject, Y::CenterObject, Z::CenterObject)
 Return the associator isomorphism ```(X \otimes Y) \otimes Z \rightarrow X \otimes (Y \otimes Z)```.
  function associator(X::CenterObject, Y::CenterObject, Z::CenterObject)
                                dom = (X \otimes Y) \otimes Z
                                cod = X \otimes (Y \otimes Z)
                                return Morphism(dom,cod, associator(X.object, Y.object, Z.object))
matrices(f::CenterMorphism) = matrices(f.m)
matrix(f::CenterMorphism) = matrix(f.m)
                                compose(f::CenterMorphism, g::CenterMorphism)
 Return the composition ```gof```.
 compose(f::CenterMorphism,\ g::CenterMorphism) = Morphism(domain(f),\ codomain(g),\ 

    g.m∘f.m)

                               dual(X::CenterObject)
 Return the (left) dual object of ```X```.
 function dual(X::CenterObject)
                               a = associator
                               e = ev(X.object)
                              c = coev(X.object)
                                \gamma = Morphism[]
                                dX = dual(X.object)
                                for (Xi,yXi) \in zip(simples(parent(X).category), X.\gamma)
                                                                      (\texttt{e} \otimes \texttt{id}(\texttt{X} \texttt{i} \otimes \texttt{d} \texttt{X})) \circ \texttt{inv} (\texttt{a}(\texttt{d} \texttt{X}, \texttt{X}. \texttt{object}, \texttt{X} \texttt{i} \otimes \texttt{d} \texttt{X})) \circ (\texttt{id}(\texttt{d} \texttt{X}) \otimes \texttt{a}(\texttt{X}. \texttt{object}, \texttt{X} \texttt{i}, \texttt{d} \texttt{X})) \circ (\texttt{id}(\texttt{d} \texttt{X}) \otimes (\texttt{inv}(\texttt{y} \texttt{X} \texttt{i}) \otimes \texttt{id}(\texttt{d} \texttt{X}))) \circ (\texttt{id}(\texttt{d} \texttt{X}) \otimes \texttt{d} 
                                                              \gamma = [\gamma; f]
                                return CenterObject(parent(X),dX,γ)
 end
  0.00
                                ev(X::CenterObject)
 Return the evaluation morphism ``` X⊗X → 1```.
  function ev(X::CenterObject)
                                Morphism(dual(X)⊗X,one(parent(X)),ev(X.object))
```

```
coev(X::CenterObject)
Return the coevaluation morphism ```1 \rightarrow X\otimesX*```.
function coev(X::CenterObject)
    Morphism(one(parent(X)), X \otimes dual(X), coev(X.object))
0.00
    id(X::CenterObject)
Return the identity on ```X```.
id(X::CenterObject) = Morphism(X,X,id(X.object))
    tr(f:::CenterMorphism)
Return the categorical trace of ```f```.
function tr(f::CenterMorphism)
    C = parent(domain(f))
    return CenterMorphism(one(C),one(C),tr(f.m))
end
0.00
    inv(f::CenterMorphism)
Return the inverse of ```f```if possible.
function inv(f::CenterMorphism)
    return Morphism(codomain(f),domain(f), inv(f.m))
end
    isisomorphic(X::CenterObject, Y::CenterObject)
Check if ```X≃Y```. Return ```(true, m)``` where ```m```is an isomorphism if true,
else return ```(false,nothing)```.
function isisomorphic(X::CenterObject, Y::CenterObject)
    S = simples(parent(X))
    if [\dim(\operatorname{Hom}(X,s)) \text{ for } s \in S] == [\dim(\operatorname{Hom}(Y,s)) \text{ for } s \in S]
         return true, inv(decompose_morphism(Y)) odecompose_morphism(X)
    else
         return false, nothing
    end
end
function +(f::CenterMorphism, g::CenterMorphism)
    return Morphism(domain(f), codomain(f), g.m +f.m)
```

```
end
function *(x, f::CenterMorphism)
    return Morphism(domain(f),codomain(f),x*f.m)
# Functionality: Image
    kernel(f::CenterMoprhism)
Return a tuple ```(K,k)``` where ```K```is the kernel object and ```k```is the

    inclusion.

function kernel(f::CenterMorphism)
    ker, incl = kernel(f.m)
    f_inv = left_inverse(incl)
    braiding = [(id(s) \otimes f_inv) \circ \gamma \circ (incl \otimes id(s))] for (s,\gamma) \in
    \  \, \  \, \  \, \text{zip(simples(parent(domain(f.m))), domain(f).} \gamma)]
    Z = CenterObject(parent(domain(f)), ker, braiding)
    return Z, Morphism(Z,domain(f), incl)
end
0.00
    cokernel(f::CenterMoprhism)
Return a tuple ```(C,c)``` where ```C```is the cokernel object and ```c```is the
→ projection.
function cokernel(f::CenterMorphism)
    coker, proj = cokernel(f.m)
    f inv = right inverse(proj)
    braiding = [(proj \otimes id(s)) \circ \gamma \circ (id(s) \otimes f_inv)] for (s,\gamma) \in

    zip(simples(parent(domain(f.m))), codomain(f).γ)]

    Z = CenterObject(parent(domain(f)), coker, braiding)
    return Z, Morphism(codomain(f),Z, proj)
end
#-----
# Hom Spaces
struct CenterHomSpace <: HomSpace</pre>
    X::CenterObject
    Y::CenterObject
```

```
basis::Vector{CenterMorphism}
                 parent::VectorSpaces
end
function Hom(X::CenterObject, Y::CenterObject)
                 b = basis(Hom(X.object, Y.object))
                 projs = [central_projection(X,Y,f) for f in b]
                 proj_exprs = [express_in_basis(p,b) for p \in projs]
                 M = zero(MatrixSpace(base_ring(X), length(b),length(b)))
                 for i ∈ 1:length(proj_exprs)
                                 M[i,:] = proj_exprs[i]
                 end
                 r, M = rref(M)
                 H_basis = CenterMorphism[]
                 \quad \textbf{for} \ \textbf{i} \in 1 \text{:} \textbf{r}
                                  f = Morphism(X,Y,sum([m*bi for (m,bi) \in zip(M[i,:], b)]))
                                  H_basis = [H_basis; f]
                 end
                 return CenterHomSpace(X,Y,H_basis, VectorSpaces(base_ring(X)))
end
function central_projection(dom::CenterObject, cod::CenterObject, f::Morphism, simples =

    simples(parent(domain(f))))

                 X = domain(f)
                 Y = codomain(f)
                 C = parent(X)
                 D = dim(C)
                 proj = zero_morphism(X, Y)
                 a = associator
                 for (Xi, yX) \in zip(simples, dom.\gamma)
                                  dXi = dual(Xi)
                                  yY = half braiding(cod, dXi)
                                    (\text{ev}(\text{dXi}) \otimes \text{id}(\text{Y})) \circ \text{inv}(\text{a}(\text{dual}(\text{dXi}), \text{dXi}, \text{Y})) \circ (\text{spherical}(\text{Xi}) \otimes \text{yY}) \circ \text{a}(\text{Xi}, \text{Y}, \text{dXi}) \circ ((\text{id}(\text{Xi}) \otimes \text{f}) \otimes \text{id}(\text{dXi})) \circ (\text{yXi}) \circ ((\text{id}(\text{Xi}) \otimes \text{f}) \otimes \text{id}(\text{dXi})) \circ ((\text{Xi}) \otimes \text{f}) \circ ((\text{Xi
                                  proj = proj + dim(Xi)*φ
                 end
                 return inv(D*base_ring(dom)(1))*proj
end
....
                 zero morphism(X::CenterObject, Y::CenterObject)
Return the zero morphism ```0:X \rightarrow Y```.
zero_morphism(X::CenterObject, Y::CenterObject) =
  → Morphism(X,Y,zero_morphism(X.object,Y.object))
```

```
# Pretty Printing
#------
function show(io::IO, X::CenterObject)
          print(io, "Central object: $(X.object)")
end
function show(io::IO, C::CenterCategory)
          print(io, "Drinfeld center of $(C.category)")
end
function show(io::IO, f::CenterMorphism)
          print(io, "Morphism in $(parent(domain(f)))")
end
A.7. Misc
struct ProductCategory{N} <: Category</pre>
          factors::Tuple
end
struct ProductObject{N} <: Object</pre>
          parent::ProductCategory{N}
          factors::Tuple
end
struct ProductMorphism{N} <: Morphism</pre>
          domain::ProductObject{N}
          codomain::ProductObject{N}
          factors::Tuple
end
ProductCategory(C::Category...) = ProductCategory{length(C)}(C)
\label{eq:productObject} ProductObject(X::Object...) = ProductObject\{length(X)\}(ProductCategory(parent.(X)...), ProductObject(X::Object...)) = ProductObject(X::Object...) = ProductObje
 ×(C::Category, D::Category) = ProductCategory(C,D)
function Morphism(f::Morphism...)
          dom = ProductObject(domain.(f)...)
          cod = ProductObject(codomain.(f)...)
          ProductMorphism{length(X)}(dom,cod,f)
end
getindex(C::ProductCategory,x) = C.factors[x]
getindex(X::ProductObject,x) = X.factors[x]
getindex(f::ProductMorphism,x) = f.factors[x]
```

```
# Functionality
function dsum(X::ProductObject, Y::ProductObject)
    return ProductObject([dsum(x,y) for x \in X.factors, y \in Y.factors]...)
end
function tensor_product(X::ProductObject, Y::ProductObject)
    return ProductObject([tensor_product(x,y) for x \in X.factors, y \in Y.factors]...)
\textbf{function} \  \, \texttt{dsum}(\texttt{f}:: \texttt{ProductMorphism}, \  \, \texttt{g}:: \texttt{ProductMorphism})
    ProductMorphism([dsum(fi,gi) for fi \in f.factors, gi \in g.factors])
end
function tensor_product(f::ProductMorphism, g::ProductMorphism)
    ProductMorphism([tensor_product(fi,gi) for fi ∈ f.factors, gi ∈ g.factors])
end
\textbf{function} \  \, \text{simples}(\texttt{C}::\texttt{ProductCategory}\{\texttt{N}\}) \  \, \text{where} \  \, \texttt{N}
    zeros = [zero(Ci) for Ci \in C.factors]
    simpls = ProductObject{N}[]
    for i \in 1:N
         for s ∈ simples C.factors[i]
              so = zeros
              so[i] = s
              push!(simpls, ProductObject(so...))
         end
    end
    return simpls
end
struct OppositeCategory <: Category</pre>
    C::Category
end
struct OppositeObject <: Object</pre>
    parent::OppositeCategory
    X::Object
end
struct OppositeMorphism <: Morphism</pre>
    domain::OppositeObject
    codomain::OppositeObject
    m::Morphism
end
base\_ring(C::OppositeCategory) = base\_ring(C.C)
```

```
base ring(X::OppositeObject) = base ring(X.X)
parent(X::OppositeObject) = OppositeCategory(parent(X.X))
compose(f::OppositeMorphism, g::OppositeMorphism) = OppositeMorphism(compose(g.m,f.m))
function product(X::OppositeObject, Y::OppositeObject)
   Z,px = product(X.X,Y.X)
   return OppositeObject(Z), OppositeMorphism.(px)
end
function coproduct(X::OppositeObject, Y::OppositeObject)
   Z,ix = coproduct(X.X,Y.X)
   return OppositeObject(Z), OppositeMorphism.(ix)
end
function dsum(X::OppositeObject, Y::OppositeObject)
   Z,ix,px = coproduct(X.X,Y.X)
    return OppositeObject(Z), OppositeMorphism.(ix), OppositeMorphism.(px)
end
tensor_product(X::OppositeObject, Y::OppositeObject) =
\hookrightarrow OppositeObject(tensor_product(X.X,Y.X))
# Inversion
#-----
OppositeCategory(C::OppositeCategory) = C.C
OppositeObject(X::OppositeObject) = X.X
OppositeMorphism(f::OppositeMorphism) = f.m
function multiplication_table(C::Category, simples::Vector{<:Object} = simples(C))</pre>
   @assert issemisimple(C) "Category needs to be semi-simple"
   m = [s \otimes t \text{ for } s \in simples, t \in simples]
   coeffs = [coefficients(m, simples) for m \in m]
   return [c[k] for c \in coeffs, k \in 1:length(simples)]
end
function multiplication table(simples::Vector{<:Object})</pre>
   @assert issemisimple(parent(simples[1])) "Category needs to be semi-simple"
   return multiplication_table(parent(simples[1]), simples)
end
function print_multiplication_table(simples::Vector{<:Object}, names::Vector{String} =</pre>
@assert length(simples) == length(names) "Invalid input"
   mult_table = multiplication_table(parent(simples[1]), simples)
    return [pretty print semisimple(s\otimest, simples, names) for s \in simples, t \in simples]
end
```

```
pretty_print_semisimple(m::Object,simples::Vector{<:Object},names::Vector{String})</pre>
    facs = decompose(m, simples)
    if length(facs) == 0 return "0" end
    str = ""
    for (o,k) \in facs
        i = findfirst(x -> x == o, simples)
        if i == nothing i = findfirst(x -> isisomorphic(x,o)[1], simples) end
        str = length(str) > 0 ? str*"e"*"$(names[i])^$k" : <math>str*"$(names[i])^$k"
    end
    return str
end
function coefficients(X:T, simples::Vector\{T\} = simples(parent(X))) where \{T <: Object\}
    facs = decompose(X)
    coeffs = [0 \text{ for } i \in 1:length(simples)]
    for (x,k) \in facs
        i = findfirst(y -> y == x, simples)
        if i == nothing i = findfirst(y -> isisomorphic(y,x)[1], simples) end
        coeffs[i] = k
    end
    return coeffs
end
0.00
    grothendieck_ring(C::Category)
Return the grothendieck ring of the multiring category ```C```.
function grothendieck_ring(C::Category, simples = simples(C))
    @assert ismultiring(C) "C is required to be tensor"
   m = multiplication_table(C,simples)
   Z = Integers{Int64}()
    A = AlgAss(Z, m, coefficients(one(C), simples))
    function to gd(X)
        coeffs = coefficients(X,simples)
        z = AlgAssElem{Int64, AlgAss{Int64}}(A)
        z.coeffs = coeffs
        return z
    end
    return A, to_gd
end
abstract type Functor end
```

```
domain(F::Functor) = F.domain
codomain(F::Functor) = F.codomain
# Functors Functionality
# Forgetful Functors
struct Forgetful <: Functor</pre>
   domain::Category
   codomain::Category
   obj_map
   mor_map
end
function Forgetful(C::GradedVectorSpaces, D::VectorSpaces)
   obj_map = x \rightarrow X.V
   mor map = f -> Morphism(domain(f).V, codomain(f).V, f.m)
   return Forgetful(C,D,obj_map, mor_map)
end
(F::Functor)(x::T) where \{T <: Object\} = F.obj_map(x)
(F::Functor)(x::T) where \{T <: Morphism\} = F.mor_map(x)
function show(io::IO, F::Forgetful)
   print(io, "Forgetful functor from $(domain(F)) to $(codomain(F))")
end
# Hom Functors
struct HomFunctor <: Functor</pre>
   domain::Category
   codomain::Category
   \tt obj\_map
   mor_map
end
function Hom(X::Object,::Colon)
   K = base_ring(parent(X))
   C = VectorSpaces(K)
   obj_map = Y \rightarrow Hom(X,Y)
   mor_map = f \rightarrow g \rightarrow g \circ f
   return HomFunctor(parent(X),C,obj_map,mor_map)
end
```

```
function Hom(::Colon,X::Object)
    K = base ring(parent(X))
    C = VectorSpaces(K)
    obj_map = Y \rightarrow Hom(Y,X)
    mor map = g \rightarrow f \rightarrow g \circ f
    return HomFunctor(OppositeCategory(parent(X)),C,obj_map,mor_map)
end
function Hom(X::SetObject,::Colon)
    obj_map = Y \rightarrow Hom(X,Y)
    mor\_map = f -> g -> g \circ f
    return HomFunctor(parent(X),Sets(),obj_map,mor_map)
end
function Hom(::Colon,X::SetObject)
    obj map = Y \rightarrow Hom(Y,X)
    mor map = g \rightarrow f \rightarrow g \circ f
    return HomFunctor(parent(X),Sets(),obj_map,mor_map)
end
function show(io::IO, H::HomFunctor)
    print(io, "$(typeof(H.domain) == OppositeCategory ? "Contravariant" : "Covariant")
     → Hom-functor in $(H.domain)")
end
# Tensor Product Functors
struct TensorFunctor <: Functor</pre>
    domain::ProductCategory{2}
    codomain::Category
    obj_map
    mor_map
end
function TensorFunctor(C::Category)
    domain = ProductCategory(C,C)
    obj_map = X -> X[1] \otimes X[2]
    mor map = f \rightarrow f[1] \otimes f[2]
    return TensorFunctor(domain, C, obj_map, mor_map)
end
⊗(C::Category) = TensorFunctor(C)
# Restriction and Induction
struct GRepRestriction <: Functor</pre>
    domain::GroupRepresentationCategory
    codomain::GroupRepresentationCategory
```

```
obj_map
    mor_map
end
function Restriction(C::GroupRepresentationCategory, D::GroupRepresentationCategory)
    @assert base_ring(C) == base_ring(D) "Not compatible"
    #@assert issubgroup(base_group(D), base_group(C))[1] "Not compatible"
    obj_map = X -> restriction(X, base_group(D))
    mor_map = f -> restriction(f, base_group(D))
    return GRepRestriction(C,D,obj_map,mor_map)
end
struct GRepInduction <: Functor</pre>
    domain::GroupRepresentationCategory
    codomain::GroupRepresentationCategory
    obj map
    mor_map
end
function Induction(C::GroupRepresentationCategory, D::GroupRepresentationCategory)
    @assert base_ring(C) == base_ring(D) "Not compatible"
    #@assert issubgroup(base_group(C), base_group(D))[1] "Not compatible"
    obj_map = X -> induction(X, base_group(D))
    mor map = f -> induction(f, base group(D))
    return GRepInduction(C,D, obj_map, mor_map)
end
function show(io::IO, F::GRepRestriction)
    print(io, "Restriction functor from $(domain(F)) to $(codomain(F)).")
end
function show(io::IO, F::GRepInduction)
    print(io,"Induction functor from $(domain(F)) to $(codomain(F)).")
end
function (F::FinField)(x::GAP.FFE)
    if GAP.Globals.Characteristic(x) != Int(characteristic(F))
        throw(ErrorException("Mismatching characteristics"))
    end
    if x == GAP.Globals.Zero(x) return F(0) end
    if x == GAP.Globals.One(x) return F(1) end
    deg = degree(F)
    if deg == 1 return F(GAP.Globals.IntFFE(x)) end
    char = Int(characteristic(F))
    exponent = GAP.Globals.LogFFE(x,GAP.Globals.Z(char,deg))
    if exponent == GAP.Globals.fail throw(ErrorException("Conversion failed")) end
    a = gen(F)
```

```
return a^exponent
end
function recover_solutions(p::Tuple, K::Field)
    p = p[1]
    f = p[1]
    g = p[2]
    v = p[3] .* p[4]
    F = splitting_field(f)
    if degree(F) > degree(K) @warn "would split over $F" end
    f = change_base_ring(K,f)
    rs = roots(f)
    solutions = []
    \textbf{for}\ r\in rs
         solutions = [solutions; Tuple([[vi(r)*inv(g(r)) for vi \in v]; [r]])]
    return solutions
end
struct Sets <: Category end</pre>
struct SetObject <: Object</pre>
    set::T where T <: AbstractSet</pre>
end
struct SetMorphism <: Morphism</pre>
    m::Dict
    domain::SetObject
    codomain::SetObject
# Constructors
SetObject(S::Array) = SetObject(Set(S))
function SetMorphism(D::SetObject, C::SetObject, m::Dict)
    if keys(m) \subseteq D && values(m) \subseteq C
         return SetMorphism(m,D,C)
         throw(ErrorException("Mismatching (co)domain"))
    end
end
SetMorphism(D::SetObject, C::SetObject, m:: \textbf{Function}) = SetMorphism(D,C, \textbf{Dict}(x => m(x)))
\hookrightarrow for x \in D)
# Functionality
```

```
in(item,S::SetObject) = in(item,S.set)
issubset(item, S::SetObject) = issubset(item, S.set)
iterate(X::SetObject) = iterate(X.set)
iterate(X::SetObject,state) = iterate(X.set,state)
length(X::SetObject) = length(X.set)
(f::SetMorphism)(item) = f.m[item]
==(X::SetObject,Y::SetObject) = X.set == X.set
parent(X::SetObject) = Sets()
# Functionality: Morphisms
function compose(f::SetMorphism...)
    if length(f) == 1 return f[1] end
    if [domain(f[i]) == codomain(f[i-1]) for i \in 2:length(f)] != trues(length(f)-1)
        throw(ErrorException("Morphisms not compatible"))
    end
   m = f[1]
    for g in f[2:end]
       m = Dict(x \Rightarrow g(m(x)) \text{ for } x \in keys(m.m))
    return SetMorphism(domain(f[1]), codomain(f[end]),m)
end
function inv(f::SetMorphism)
    if length(values(f.m)) == length(keys(f.m))
        SetMorphism( codomain(f), domain(f), Dict(v \Rightarrow k \text{ for } (k,v) \in f.m))
    else
        throw(ErrorException("Not invertible"))
    end
end
id(X::SetObject) = SetMorphism(X,X, x->x)
==(f::SetMorphism, g::SetMorphism) = f.m == g.m
#-----
# Product
function product(X::SetObject, Y::SetObject, projections = false)
    Z = SetObject(Set([(x,y) for x \in X, y \in Y]))
    pX = SetMorphism(Z,X, x \rightarrow x[1])
    pY = SetMorphism(Z,Y, x -> x[2])
```

```
return projections ? (Z,[pX,pY]) : Z
end
function coproduct(X::SetObject, Y::SetObject, injections = false)
    if length(X.set \( \) Y.set) != 0
        Z = SetObject(union([(x,0) for x \in X],[(y,1) for y \in Y]))
        ix = SetMorphism(X,Z, x \rightarrow (x,0))
        iy = SetMorphism(Y,Z, y \rightarrow (y,1))
    else
        Z = SetObject(union(X.set,Y.set))
        ix = SetMorphism(X,Z, x \rightarrow x)
        iy = SetMorphism(Y,Z, y \rightarrow y)
    return injections ? (Z, [ix,iy]) : Z
end
# HomSets
struct SetHomSet <: HomSet</pre>
    X::SetObject
    Y::SetObject
end
Hom(X::SetObject, Y::SetObject) = SetHomSet(X,Y)
# Pretty printing
#-----
function show(io::IO, X::Sets)
    print(io,"Category of finte sets")
end
function show(io::IO, X::SetObject)
    print(X.set)
end
```